



# **Dokumentation der Astra Control Automation**

Astra Automation

NetApp  
March 07, 2024

# Inhalt

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Dokumentation der Astra Control Automation                   | 1   |
| Versionshinweise   | 2   |
| Informationen zu diesem Release                              | 2   |
| Was ist neu mit der Astra Control REST API                   | 2   |
| Bekannte Probleme  | 8   |
| Frühere Versionen der Dokumentation Astra Control Automation | 8   |
| Überblick über die Merkmale und Vorteile                     | 10  |
| Los geht's   | 11  |
| Bevor Sie beginnen   | 11  |
| Holen Sie sich ein API-Token                                 | 11  |
| Ihr erster API-Aufruf  | 12  |
| Grundlegende Kubernetes-Konzepte                             | 13  |
| Die Nutzung der Workflows wird vorbereitet                   | 13  |
| Online-API-Referenz  | 16  |
| Astra REST Implementierung                                   | 18  |
| Kerndesign   | 18  |
| Ressourcen und Endpunkte                                     | 24  |
| Weitere Überlegungen   | 28  |
| Infrastruktur-Workflows                                      | 31  |
| Bevor Sie beginnen   | 31  |
| Identität und Zugriff  | 31  |
| LDAP-Konfiguration   | 36  |
| Cluster  | 55  |
| Clouds   | 62  |
| Buckets  | 62  |
| Storage  | 63  |
| Management-Workflows   | 71  |
| Bevor Sie beginnen   | 71  |
| Applikationskontrolle  | 72  |
| App-Schutz   | 76  |
| Klonen und Wiederherstellen einer Applikation                | 84  |
| Namespaces   | 89  |
| Unterstützung  | 91  |
| Verwendung Von Python  | 94  |
| NetApp Astra Control Python SDK                              | 94  |
| Native Python  | 95  |
| API-Referenz   | 101 |
| Overview   | 101 |
| ASUP   | 101 |
| Account  | 136 |
| App  | 187 |
| AppMirror  | 441 |
| Application Asset  | 617 |

|                          |      |
|--------------------------|------|
| Application Backup       | 713  |
| Application Snapshot     | 781  |
| Bucket                   | 814  |
| Certificate              | 862  |
| Cloud                    | 912  |
| Cluster                  | 954  |
| Cluster node             | 1092 |
| Credential               | 1158 |
| Entitlement              | 1204 |
| Event                    | 1222 |
| Execution Hook           | 1256 |
| Execution Hook Override  | 1367 |
| Feature                  | 1403 |
| Group                    | 1418 |
| Hook source              | 1485 |
| Kubernetes API Resource  | 1525 |
| LDAP Group               | 1539 |
| LDAP User                | 1553 |
| License                  | 1567 |
| Managed cluster          | 1618 |
| Metrics                  | 1697 |
| Namespace                | 1699 |
| Notification             | 1787 |
| Package                  | 1820 |
| Role binding             | 1881 |
| Schedule                 | 2105 |
| Setting                  | 2155 |
| Storage backend          | 2189 |
| Storage class            | 2250 |
| Subscription             | 2307 |
| Task                     | 2359 |
| Token                    | 2385 |
| Unread Notification      | 2453 |
| Upgrade                  | 2496 |
| User                     | 2529 |
| Volume                   | 2657 |
| Weitere Ressourcen       | 2746 |
| Astra                    | 2746 |
| NetApp Cloud-Ressourcen  | 2746 |
| REST- und Cloud-Konzepte | 2746 |
| Rechtliche Hinweise      | 2748 |
| Urheberrecht             | 2748 |
| Marken                   | 2748 |
| Patente                  | 2748 |
| Datenschutzrichtlinie    | 2748 |



# Dokumentation der Astra Control Automation

# Versionshinweise

## Informationen zu diesem Release

In der Dokumentation an diesem Standort werden die Astra Control REST-API und die zugehörigen Automatisierungstechnologien beschrieben, die in den beiden Astra Control Implementierungsmodellen enthalten sind.

### Versionskontrolle freigeben

Jedem Astra Control Release wird eine Versionsnummer des Formulars **YY.MM** zugewiesen. Dieser Wert Identitäten die Version basierend auf dem Jahr (YY) und dem Monat (MM) wurde sie verfügbar. So wurde beispielsweise Astra Control Center 23.07 im Juli 2023 veröffentlicht.

### Trittfrequenz freigeben

Updates für Astra Control Service und Astra Control Center erfolgen in der Regel gleichzeitig. In der Vergangenheit hatte Astra Control Service jedoch ein beschleunigtes Release-Intervall. Dies führte zu einem oder mehreren inkrementellen Updates über die aktuelle Version von Astra Control Center hinaus.

### Astra Control Implementierungen

Die Dokumentation auf dieser Website gilt für die folgenden Astra Control Versionen:

- Astra Control Service 23.10
- Astra Control Center 23.10

Da dieser Standort die REST-API für beide Bereitstellungsmodelle dokumentiert, können einige Funktionen nur bei einem Bereitstellungsmodell oder dem anderen verfügbar sein. Alle signifikanten Unterschiede zwischen den beiden werden bei Bedarf festgestellt.

### Weitere Informationen

Weitere Informationen zu den aktuellen sowie früheren Astra Control Releases finden Sie auf den folgenden Seiten und auf den folgenden Seiten.

- ["Neuerungen bei der Astra Control REST-API"](#)
- ["REST-Ressourcen und -Endpunkte"](#)
- ["Dokumentation zu Astra Control Center 23.10"](#)
- ["Dokumentation des Astra Control Service"](#)
- ["Frühere Versionen der Dokumentation von Astra Automation"](#)

### Helfen Sie uns dabei, die Dokumentation zu verbessern

Wenn Sie weitere Informationen zur NetApp Dokumentation erhalten möchten, bleiben Sie mit Twitter [@NetAppDoc](#) am Ball. Sie können auch Feedback geben, indem Sie ein ["GitHub-Autor"](#) Oder senden Sie eine E-Mail an [doccomments@netapp.com](mailto:doccomments@netapp.com).

## Was ist neu mit der Astra Control REST API

NetApp aktualisiert regelmäßig die Astra Control REST API und bietet Ihnen neue Funktionen, Verbesserungen und Fehlerbehebungen.

## 7. November 2023 (23.10)

Sowohl Astra Control Service als auch Astra Control Center wurden mit Version 23.10 aktualisiert. Die REST-API bietet ausgewählte Verbesserungen zur Unterstützung der neuen Funktionen.

### Erweiterte Storage-Back-Ends

Sie können Backup- und Wiederherstellungsvorgänge für aktivieren `ontap-nas-economy` Storage-Back-Ends.

### Unveränderliche Backups

Astra Control unterstützt jetzt unveränderbare, schreibgeschützte Backups als zusätzliche Sicherheitsschicht gegen Malware und andere Bedrohungen.

### Verbesserte Kontrolle über Ausführungshaken

Ab dieser Version können die Ausführungshaken-Funktionen aktiviert oder deaktiviert werden, um zusätzliche Sicherheit zu gewährleisten (standardmäßig ist sie deaktiviert). Wenn Sie noch keine Ausführungshaken für die Verwendung mit Astra Control erstellt haben, müssen Sie die Ausführungshaken-Funktion aktivieren, um mit dem Erstellen von Hooks zu beginnen. Wenn Sie vor diesem Release Testsuitehooks erstellt haben, bleibt die Funktionalität „Ausführungshaken“ aktiviert und Sie können Hooks wie gewohnt verwenden.

## 27. Juli 2023 (23.07)

Diese Version enthält selektive Verbesserungen an der REST-API. Sowohl Astra Control Service als auch Astra Control Center wurden mit Version 23.07 aktualisiert.

### Klon- und Replizierungsvorgänge

Der Klonvorgang unterstützt jetzt nur Live Clones (den aktuellen Status der verwalteten Anwendung). Um aus einem Snapshot oder Backup zu klonen, müssen Sie den Wiederherstellungsvorgang verwenden. Außerdem können Applikationen jetzt zwischen ONTAP Storage-Back-Ends innerhalb desselben Kubernetes-Clusters repliziert werden.

### Erweiterte Storage-Back-Ends

Zusätzliche Storage Back-Ends können nun mit Astra Control Center verwendet werden, darunter:

- NetApp MetroCluster in einer Stretch-Konfiguration
- "Longhorn" 1.5.0 und höher

### Neuer Hook-Typ für die Ausführung

Der neue Ausführungs-Hook Typ **Post-Failover** ist mit Astra Control Center verfügbar.

## 27. Juni 2023 (23.06)

Diese Version enthält selektive Updates für DIE REST-API.

### Azure Marketplace

Die Abrechnung der Azure Marketplace Abonnements erfolgt jetzt pro Stunde statt pro Minute. Siehe auch

["Abrechnung einrichten"](#).

## Restic-Optimierung

Mit dem Flag können Sie die Performance-Optimierung für rektische Backups aktivieren `useResticParallel` Im neuen `astra.datamover` API-Ressource für Einstellungen. Wenn eingestellt auf `true`, Die Anzahl von `backendConnections` Diese Restic-Nutzung wird beim Backup großer Volumes in einen Azure-Container erhöht. Für die Volumes von 1 TB bis 4 TB werden 128 Verbindungen verwendet. Für Volumes mit mehr als 4 TB werden 512 Back-End-Verbindungen verwendet.

## 30. Mai 2023 (23.05)

Diese Version enthält selektive Updates für DIE REST-API.

### Selektive Wiederherstellungsvorgänge

Sie können die Ziel-Storage-Klasse während der Wiederherstellung oder Klonvorgänge auswählen.

### Aktivieren Sie dynamische ANF-Pools für selbst gemanagte Cluster

Wenn Sie eine gemanagte App in einem privaten On-Premises-Cluster mit einem ANF-Storage-Back-End sichern, können Sie die Funktion „Dynamic ANF Pools“ jetzt über eine Abonnement-ID aktivieren. Siehe ["Aktivieren Sie dynamische ANF-Pools"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## 25. April 2023 (23.04)

Diese Version enthält selektive Updates für DIE REST-API.

### Selektive Wiederherstellungsvorgänge

Sie können Anwendungsressourcen während der Wiederherstellung selektiv ein- oder ausschließen. Dies geschieht mithilfe einer Filterregel, die auf einem bestimmten Namespace, Namen, Label oder `GroupVersionRind`-Wert basiert.

### Unterstützung von ausschließlich datenbasierten Applikationen

Die Unterstützung für das Applikationsmanagement wurde für rein datengeschützte Applikationen erweitert.

## 17. Januar 2023 (23.01)

Diese Version enthält eine kleine Aktualisierung der REST-API.

### Verbesserte Funktionalität der Testausführungshaken mit Filtern

Bei der Verwendung von Testsuiten können Sie jetzt Filter hinzufügen, um zu steuern, mit welchen Containern ein Haken übereinstimmt. Wenn Sie mehrere Filter für einen einzelnen Testausführungshaken erstellen, werden diese mit einem logischen UND einem Operator kombiniert. Pro Testsuite können Sie bis zu 10 aktive Filter definieren.

## 22. November 2022 (22.11)

Diese Version umfasst eine Erweiterung und Aktualisierung der REST-API sowie eine erweiterte Namespace- und LDAP-Unterstützung.



## Neue und verbesserte Astra-Ressourcen

Es wurden vier neue Ressourcentypen hinzugefügt: **ApiResource**, **IdapGroup**, **IdapUser** und **Task**. Außerdem wurden mehrere vorhandene Ressourcen und Endpunkte verbessert.

## Überwachung des Supports für lang laufende Aufgaben

Die neuen Task-Endpunkte bieten Zugriff auf verwaltete Task-Ressourcen und können zum Anzeigen des Status interner, lang laufender Aufgaben verwendet werden.

## Verbesserte Namespace-Nutzungsszenarien

Es wurde Unterstützung für Apps hinzugefügt, die mehrere Namespaces umfassen, sowie für Cluster-Ressourcen, die für Namespace-qualifizierte Ressourcen zugewiesen sind.

## Erweiterte Cloud-Abonnements

Für jeden Cloud-Provider können jetzt mehrere Kontoabonnements hinzugefügt werden.

## Weitere Workflows

Weitere Workflows, die die Astra Control REST API veranschaulichen, wurden hinzugefügt. Siehe "[Infrastruktur-Workflows](#)" Und "[Management-Workflows](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## Verwandte Informationen

- "[Astra Control Center 22.11: Neuerungen](#)"

## August 10 2022 (22.08)

Diese Version umfasst eine Erweiterung und Aktualisierung der REST-API sowie erweiterte Sicherheits- und Administrationsfunktionen.

## Neue und verbesserte Astra-Ressourcen

Es wurden drei neue Ressourcen-Typen hinzugefügt: **Zertifikat**, **Gruppe** und **AppMirror**. Darüber hinaus wurden die Versionen verschiedener vorhandener Ressourcen aktualisiert.

## LDAP-Authentifizierung

Optional können Sie Astra Control Center so konfigurieren, dass sie sich in einen LDAP-Server integrieren lassen, um ausgewählte Astra-Benutzer zu authentifizieren. Siehe "[LDAP-Konfiguration](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## Verbesserter Execution Hook

Die Astra Control 21.12 Version bietet zusätzliche Unterstützung für die Testdurchführung. Zusätzlich zu den vorhandenen Hooks für die vor- und NachSnapshot-Ausführung können Sie nun mit der Version 22.08 die folgenden Testausführungshaken konfigurieren:

- Vor dem Backup
- Nach dem Backup
- Nach dem Wiederherstellen

Astra Control ermöglicht jetzt auch die Verwendung desselben Skripts für mehrere Testausführungshaken.

### Applikationsreplizierung mit SnapMirror

Daten und Applikationsänderungen lassen sich nun mithilfe der NetApp SnapMirror Technologie auf Clustern replizieren. Diese Verbesserung kann auch zur Verbesserung Ihrer Business Continuity- und Recovery-Funktionen eingesetzt werden.

### Verwandte Informationen

- ["Astra Control Center 22.08: Was ist neu"](#)

## 26. April 2022 (22.04)

Diese Version umfasst eine Erweiterung und Aktualisierung der REST-API sowie erweiterte Sicherheits- und Administrationsfunktionen.

### Neue und verbesserte Astra-Ressourcen

Es wurden zwei neue Ressourcen-Typen hinzugefügt: **Paket** und **Upgrade**. Außerdem wurden die Versionen verschiedener vorhandener Ressourcen aktualisiert.

### Erweiterte RBAC mit Namespace-Granularität

Wenn Sie eine Rolle einem zugeordneten Benutzer zuweisen, können Sie die Namespaces beschränken, auf die der Benutzer Zugriff hat. Siehe [\\* Role Binding API\\*](#) Referenz und ["RBAC-Sicherheit"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### Entfernen des Buckets

Sie können einen Eimer entfernen, wenn er nicht mehr benötigt wird oder nicht ordnungsgemäß funktioniert.

### Unterstützung von Cloud Volumes ONTAP

Cloud Volumes ONTAP wird nun als Storage Back-End unterstützt.

### Zusätzliche Produktverbesserungen

Die beiden Astra Control-Produktimplementierungen sind mit einigen zusätzlichen Verbesserungen vertraut:

- Generischer Eingang für Astra Control Center
- Privates Cluster in AKS
- Unterstützung für Kubernetes 1.22
- Unterstützung des VMware Tanzu Portfolios

Sehen Sie sich die Seite **Was ist neu** auf den Dokumentationsseite des Astra Control Centers und des Astra Control Service an.

### Verwandte Informationen

- ["Astra Control Center 22.04: Was ist neu"](#)

## Bis 14. Dezember 2021 (21.12)

Dieses Release enthält eine Erweiterung der REST API sowie eine Änderung der Dokumentationsstruktur, um die Entwicklung von Astra Control durch zukünftige Release-Updates besser zu unterstützen.

### Separate Dokumentation für Astra Automation für jede Version von Astra Control

Jede Version von Astra Control verfügt über eine eigene REST-API, die auf die Funktionen der spezifischen Version zugeschnitten wurde. Die Dokumentation für jede Version der Astra Control REST API ist jetzt auf einer eigenen dedizierten Website zusammen mit dem zugehörigen GitHub Content Repository verfügbar. Die Hauptdoktorandseite "[Astra Control Automation](#)" Enthält immer die Dokumentation für die aktuellste Version. Siehe "[Frühere Versionen der Dokumentation Astra Control Automation](#)" Weitere Informationen zu vorherigen Releases.

### Erweiterung der REST-Ressourcentypen

Die Anzahl DER REST-Ressourcentypen hat sich mit Schwerpunkt auf Ausführungs-Hooks und Storage-Back-Ends weiter erweitert. Die neuen Ressourcen umfassen: Konto, Testsuite, Hook Source, Execution Hook Override, Cluster Node, Managed Storage Back-End, Namespace, Storage-Gerät und Storage-Node. Siehe "[Ressourcen](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK ist ein Open-Source-Paket, mit dem sich der Automatisierungscode für Ihre Astra Control Umgebung leichter entwickeln lässt. Der Kern ist das Astra SDK, das eine Reihe von Klassen umfasst, um die Komplexität der REST API Aufrufe zu abstrahieren. Es gibt auch ein Toolkit-Skript zur Ausführung spezifischer administrativer Aufgaben durch Zusammenfassung und Abstrahierung der Python-Klassen. Siehe "[NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### Verwandte Informationen

- "[Astra Control Center 21.12: Was ist neu](#)"

## August 5 2021 (21.08)

Diese Version umfasst die Einführung eines neuen Astra Implementierungsmodells und eine wesentliche Erweiterung der REST-API.

### Astra Control Center-Implementierungsmodell

Neben dem vorhandenen Astra Control Service, der als Public Cloud-Service bereitgestellt wird, umfasst diese Version auch das On-Premises-Implementierungsmodell von Astra Control Center. Sie können Astra Control Center an Ihrem Standort installieren und so Ihre lokale Kubernetes-Umgebung managen. Die beiden Astra Control Implementierungsmodelle nutzen dieselbe REST-API, wobei in der Dokumentation nur geringfügige Unterschiede zu berücksichtigen sind.

### Erweiterung der REST-Ressourcentypen

Die Zahl der Ressourcen, auf die über die Astra Control REST-API zugegriffen werden kann, ist enorm erweitert. Viele der neuen Ressourcen bilden die Grundlage für das On-Premises Astra Control Center-Angebot. Die neuen Ressourcen umfassen: ASUP, Berechtigung, Funktion, Lizenz, Einstellung, Abonnement, Bucket, Cloud, Cluster, gemanagtes Cluster, Back-End-Storage und Storage-Klasse. Siehe "[Ressourcen](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## Zusätzliche Endpunkte unterstützen eine Astra Implementierung

Neben den erweiterten REST-Ressourcen stehen noch mehrere weitere neue API-Endpunkte zur Unterstützung einer Astra Control Implementierung zur Verfügung.

### OpenAPI-Unterstützung

Die OpenAPI-Endpunkte bieten Zugriff auf das aktuelle OpenAPI JSON-Dokument und andere zugehörige Ressourcen.

### Unterstützung von OpenMetrics

Die OpenMetrics-Endpunkte bieten über die OpenMetrics-Ressource Zugriff auf Kontokennzahlen.

## 15. April 2021 (21.04)

Diese Version umfasst die folgenden neuen Funktionen und Verbesserungen.

### Einführung DER REST API

Die Astra Control REST API ist für den Astra Control Service verfügbar. Das System wurde auf Basis VON REST-Technologien und aktuellen Best Practices erstellt. Die API ist die Grundlage für die Automatisierung Ihrer Astra-Implementierungen und umfasst die folgenden Funktionen und Vorteile.

#### Ressourcen

Es sind vierzehn REST-Ressourcen verfügbar.

#### Zugriff auf API-Token

Der Zugriff auf DIE REST-API wird über ein API-Zugriffstoken bereitgestellt, das Sie über die Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche generieren können. Das API-Token bietet sicheren Zugriff auf die API.

#### Unterstützung für Sammlungen

Es gibt eine umfangreiche Reihe von Abfrageparametern, die für den Zugriff auf die Ressourcen-Sammlungen verwendet werden können. Einige der unterstützten Vorgänge umfassen Filtern, Sortieren und Paginieren.

## Bekannte Probleme

Sie sollten alle bekannten Probleme für die aktuelle Version von Astra Control und die zugehörige REST-API überprüfen. Die bekannten Probleme identifizieren Probleme, die die erfolgreiche Verwendung des Produkts verhindern könnten. Auf einer der folgenden Seiten finden Sie Informationen zu Ihrem Bereitstellungsmodell:

- ["Bekannte Probleme beim Astra Control Service"](#)
- ["Bekannte Probleme bei Astra Control Center 23.10"](#)

## Frühere Versionen der Dokumentation Astra Control Automation

Die Dokumentation zur Automatisierung früherer Astra Control Versionen finden Sie unter den nachfolgenden Links.

- "Dokumentation zu Astra Control Automation 23.07"
- "Dokumentation zu Astra Control Automation 23.04"
- "Dokumentation zu Astra Control Automation 22.11"
- "Astra Control Automation 22.08 - Dokumentation"
- "Astra Control Automation 22.04 - Dokumentation"
- "Astra Control Automation 21.12 - Dokumentation"
- "Astra Control Automation 21.08 - Dokumentation"

# Überblick über die Merkmale und Vorteile

Astra Control Center und Astra Control Service bieten eine gemeinsame REST-API, auf die Sie direkt über eine Programmiersprache oder ein Dienstprogramm wie Curl zugreifen können. Die wichtigsten Highlights und Vorteile der API sind nachfolgend aufgeführt.



Um auf DIE REST-API zuzugreifen, müssen Sie sich zunächst bei der Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche anmelden und ein API-Token generieren. Sie müssen das Token bei jeder API-Anforderung einschließen.

## **Basiert auf REST-Technologie**

Die Astra Control API wurde mit REST-Technologie und aktuellen Best Practices erstellt. Die Kerntechnologie umfasst HTTP, JSON und RBAC.

## **Unterstützung der beiden Astra Control Implementierungsmodelle**

Astra Control Service wird in der Public Cloud-Umgebung eingesetzt und Astra Control Center ist Ihre lokale Implementierung. Beide Implementierungsmodelle werden über eine REST-API unterstützt.

## **Klare Zuordnung zwischen REST-Endpunkt-Ressourcen und Objektmodell**

Die externen REST-Endpunkte, mit denen auf die Ressourcenzuordnung auf ein konsistentes Objektmodell zugegriffen wird, das vom Astra-Service intern gewartet wird. Das Objektmodell basiert auf er-Modellierung (Entity-Relationship), mit der API-Aktionen und -Antworten klar definiert werden können.

## **Umfangreiche Reihe von Abfrageparametern**

Die REST-API bietet eine umfangreiche Reihe von Abfrageparametern, mit denen Sie auf die Ressourcensammlungen zugreifen können. Einige der unterstützten Vorgänge umfassen Filtern, Sortieren und Paginieren.

## **Ausrichtung auf die Web-UI von Astra Control**

Das Design der Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche ist auf DIE REST-API abgestimmt, so dass es Konsistenz zwischen den beiden Zugriffspfaden und der Benutzererfahrung gibt.

## **Robuste Debugging- und Problemerkennung**

Die Astra Control REST API bietet eine robuste Debugging- und Problemerkennung, einschließlich Systemereignissen und Benutzerbenachrichtigungen.

## **Workflow-Prozesse**

Sie erhalten eine Reihe von Workflows, die Sie bei der Entwicklung Ihres Automatisierungscodes unterstützen. Die Workflows sind in zwei Kategorien unterteilt: Infrastruktur und Management.

## **Grundlage für erweiterte Automatisierungstechnologien**

Neben dem direkten Zugriff auf DIE REST API können weitere Automatisierungstechnologien verwendet werden, die auf der REST-API basieren.

## **Teil der Dokumentation der Astra-Familie**

Die Dokumentation der Astra Control Automation ist Teil der größeren Dokumentation der Astra-Familie. Siehe "[Astra-Dokumentation](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

# Los geht's

## Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie können sich schnell auf den Einstieg in die Astra Control REST API vorbereiten, indem Sie die unten aufgeführten Schritte überprüfen.

### Astra-Konto besitzen Anmeldedaten

Sie benötigen Astra-Anmeldeinformationen, um sich bei der Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche anzumelden und ein API-Token zu generieren. Mit Astra Control Center verwalten Sie diese Anmeldedaten lokal. Mit dem Astra Control Service können Sie über den **Auth0**-Dienst auf die Anmeldeinformationen zugreifen.

### Lernen Sie die grundlegenden Kubernetes-Konzepte kennen

Sie sollten mit verschiedenen grundlegenden Kubernetes-Konzepten vertraut sein. Siehe "[Grundlegende Kubernetes-Konzepte](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### ÜBERPRÜFUNG DER REST-Konzepte und der Implementierung

Prüfen Sie die Daten "[Core-REST-Implementierung](#)" Für Informationen über REST-Konzepte und die Details zur Entwicklung der Astra Control REST API.

### Weitere Informationen

Beachten Sie die zusätzlichen Informationsressourcen, wie in vorgeschlagen "[Weitere Ressourcen](#)".

## Holen Sie sich ein API-Token

Sie müssen ein Astra API Token erhalten, um die Astra Control REST API zu verwenden.

### Überblick

Ein API-Token identifiziert den Anrufer an Astra und muss bei jedem REST-API-Aufruf enthalten sein.

- Sie müssen über die Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche ein API-Token generieren.
- Das Verfahren zum Generieren eines Tokens ist für beide Astra-Implementierungsmodelle gleich. Nur die URL, die für den Zugriff auf Astra verwendet wird, ist anders.
- Die mit dem Token übermittelte Benutzeridentität und die zugehörigen Berechtigungen werden vom Benutzer bestimmt, der das Token erstellt hat.
- Das Token muss in das `Authorization` HTTP-Anfragekopf.
- Ein Token läuft nie ab, nachdem es erstellt wurde.
- Sie können ein Token über die Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche widerrufen.

### Verwandte Informationen

- "[Ein API-Token widerrufen](#)"

## Erstellen Sie ein Astra API-Token

In den folgenden Schritten wird beschrieben, wie ein Astra API Token erstellt wird.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie benötigen die Zugangsdaten für ein Astra-Konto.

### Über diese Aufgabe

Diese Aufgabe erzeugt ein API-Token in der Astra-Webschnittstelle. Sie sollten auch die Account-ID abrufen, die auch bei API-Aufrufen benötigt wird.

### Schritte

1. Melden Sie sich mit Ihren Account-Anmeldedaten für Astra wie folgt an:
  - Astra Control Service: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - Astra Control Center: Verwenden Sie die bei der Installation festgelegte URL für Ihre lokale Umgebung
2. Klicken Sie auf das Figurensymbol oben rechts auf der Seite und wählen Sie **API Access**.
3. Klicken Sie auf der Seite auf **API-Token generieren** und klicken Sie dann im Popup-Fenster auf **API-Token generieren**.
4. Klicken Sie auf das Symbol, um die Token-Zeichenfolge in die Zwischenablage zu kopieren und im Editor zu speichern.
5. Kopieren Sie die Konto-id, die auf derselben Seite verfügbar ist, und speichern Sie sie.

### Nachdem Sie fertig sind

Wenn Sie über Curl oder eine Programmiersprache auf die Astra Control REST-API zugreifen, müssen Sie das API-Trägertoken in das HTTP einschließen `Authorization` Kopfzeile der Anfrage.

## Ihr erster API-Aufruf

Sie können einen einfachen curl Befehl an Ihrer Workstation CLI ausgeben, um mit dem Astra Control REST API zu beginnen und seine Verfügbarkeit zu bestätigen.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Das Dienstprogramm Curl muss auf Ihrer lokalen Workstation verfügbar sein. Sie müssen außerdem über ein API-Token und die zugehörige Account-ID verfügen. Siehe "[Holen Sie sich ein API-Token](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### Beispiel für die Wellung

Der folgende Curl Befehl ruft eine Liste der Astra-Benutzer ab. Geben Sie die entsprechenden `<ACCOUNT_ID>` und `<API_TOKEN>` wie angegeben an.

```
curl --location --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/json' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```



## Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Grundlegende Kubernetes-Konzepte

Es gibt verschiedene Kubernetes-Konzepte, die für die Verwendung der Astra REST API relevant sind.

### Objekte

Die in einer Kubernetes-Umgebung gepflegten Objekte sind persistente Einheiten, die die Konfiguration des Clusters repräsentieren. Diese Objekte beschreiben zusammen den Status des Systems einschließlich des Cluster-Workloads.

### Namespaces

Namespaces bieten eine Technik zur Isolation von Ressourcen in einem einzigen Cluster. Diese Organisationsstruktur ist nützlich, wenn die Arten von Arbeit, Nutzer und Ressourcen aufgeteilt werden. Objekte mit einem Umfang „*Namespace*“ müssen innerhalb des Namespace eindeutig sein, während Objekte mit einem „*Cluster Scope*“ im gesamten Cluster eindeutig sein müssen.

### Etiketten

Labels können den Kubernetes-Objekten zugeordnet werden. Sie beschreiben Attribute mit Schlüsselwert-Paaren und können eine beliebige Organisation auf dem Cluster durchsetzen. Diese können sich für ein Unternehmen nützlich sein, liegen aber nicht in der zentralen Handhabung von Kubernetes.

## Die Nutzung der Workflows wird vorbereitet

Vor der Live-Implementierung sollten Sie sich mit der Organisation und dem Format der Astra-Workflows vertraut machen.

## Einführung

Ein *Workflow* ist eine Sequenz aus einem oder mehreren Schritten, die zum Erreichen einer bestimmten administrativen Aufgabe oder eines bestimmten Ziels erforderlich sind. Jeder Schritt in einem Astra Control Workflow ist einer der folgenden:

- REST-API-Aufruf (mit Details wie Curl- und JSON-Beispiele)
- Aufruf eines weiteren Astra-Workflows
- Sonstige verwandte Aufgaben (z. B. die Entscheidung für eine erforderliche Designentscheidung)

Workflows umfassen die wichtigsten Schritte und Parameter, die zur Durchführung jeder Aufgabe erforderlich sind. Sie bieten als Ausgangspunkt für die Anpassung Ihrer Automatisierungsumgebung.

## Allgemeine Eingabeparameter

Die unten beschriebenen Eingabeparameter sind für alle Curl-Proben, die zur Veranschaulichung eines REST-API-Aufrufs verwendet werden, üblich.



Da diese Eingabeparameter universell erforderlich sind, werden sie in den einzelnen Arbeitsabläufen nicht weiter beschrieben. Wenn für ein bestimmtes Curl-Beispiel zusätzliche Eingabeparameter verwendet werden, werden sie im Abschnitt **zusätzliche Eingabeparameter** beschrieben.

### Pfadparameter

Der bei jedem REST-API-Aufruf verwendete Endpunkt-Pfad umfasst die folgenden Parameter. Siehe auch "[URL-Format](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### Konto-ID

Dies ist der UUIDv4-Wert, der das Astra-Konto identifiziert, auf dem der API-Vorgang ausgeführt wird. Siehe "[Holen Sie sich ein API-Token](#)" Weitere Informationen zur Suche nach Ihrer Konto-ID.

### Anfragekopfzeilen

Je nach REST-API-Aufruf müssen Sie möglicherweise mehrere Anforderungsheader einbeziehen.

### Autorisierung

Für alle API-Aufrufe in den Workflows wird ein API-Token zur Identifizierung des Benutzers benötigt. Sie müssen das Token in das aufnehmene `Authorization` Kopfzeile der Anfrage. Siehe "[Holen Sie sich ein API-Token](#)" Weitere Informationen zum Generieren eines API-Tokens finden Sie unter.

### Content-Typ

Mit dem HTTP-POST und PUT-Anfragen, bei denen JSON im Anforderungstext enthalten ist, sollten Sie den Medientyp basierend auf der Astra-Ressource deklarieren. Beispielsweise können Sie die Kopfzeile einschließen `Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json` Beim Erstellen eines Snapshots für eine verwaltete Anwendung.

### Akzeptieren

Sie können den spezifischen Medientyp des Inhalts, den Sie in der Antwort erwarten, basierend auf der Astra-Ressource erklären. Beispielsweise können Sie die Kopfzeile einschließen `Accept: application/astra-appBackup+json` Wenn Sie die Backups für eine gemanagte Applikation auflisten. Zur Vereinfachung akzeptieren die Wellproben in den Workflows jedoch alle Medientypen.

## Darstellung von Token und Identifikatoren

Das API-Token und andere ID-Werte, die mit den Curl-Beispielen verwendet werden, sind undurchsichtig und haben keine erkennbare Bedeutung. Um die Lesbarkeit der Proben zu verbessern, werden die tatsächlichen Token- und ID-Werte nicht verwendet. Stattdessen werden kleinere reservierte Schlüsselwörter verwendet, die mehrere Vorteile haben:

- Die Curl- und JSON-Proben sind klarer und leichter zu verstehen.
- Da alle Schlüsselwörter dasselbe Format mit Klammern und Großbuchstaben verwenden, können Sie schnell den Ort und den Inhalt identifizieren, der eingefügt oder extrahiert werden soll.
- Kein Wert geht verloren, da die ursprünglichen Parameter nicht kopiert und bei einer tatsächlichen Implementierung verwendet werden können.

Hier sind einige der in den Curl-Beispielen verwendeten allgemein reservierten Schlüsselwörter. Diese Liste ist nicht vollständig und weitere Schlüsselwörter werden bei Bedarf verwendet. Ihre Bedeutung sollte auf der Grundlage des Kontexts offensichtlich sein.

| Stichwort    | Typ       | Beschreibung  |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| <ACCOUNT_ID> | Pfad      | Der UUIDv4-Wert identifiziert das Konto, auf dem der API-Vorgang ausgeführt wird. |
| <API_TOKEN>  | Kopfzeile | Das Inhaberzeichen, das den Anrufer identifiziert und autorisiert.                |
| <APP_ID>     | Pfad      | Der UUIDv4-Wert, der die Anwendung für den API-Aufruf identifiziert.              |

## Workflow-Kategorien

Je nach Ihrem Implementierungsmodell stehen Ihnen zwei weit gefassten Kategorien von Astra-Workflows zur Verfügung. Wenn Sie Astra Control Center nutzen, sollten Sie mit den Infrastruktur-Workflows beginnen und anschließend mit den Management-Workflows fortfahren. Mit dem Astra Control Service können Sie in der Regel direkt zu den Management-Workflows wechseln.



Die Curl-Beispiele in den Workflows verwenden die URL für den Astra Control Service. Sie müssen die URL ändern, wenn Sie das On-Premise Astra Control Center entsprechend Ihrer Umgebung verwenden.

### Infrastruktur-Workflows

Diese Workflows befassen sich mit der Astra-Infrastruktur, einschließlich Referenzen, Buckets und Storage-Back-Ends. Sie werden mit dem Astra Control Center benötigt, können aber in den meisten Fällen auch mit dem Astra Control Service verwendet werden. Die Workflows konzentrieren sich auf die Aufgaben, die für die Einrichtung und Wartung eines von Astra gemanagten Clusters erforderlich sind.

### Management-Workflows

Diese Workflows können nach einem verwalteten Cluster verwendet werden. Die Workflows konzentrieren sich auf die Applikationssicherung und unterstützen Abläufe wie das Backup, Restore und Klonen einer Applikation.

# Online-API-Referenz

## Zugriff auf die Referenzdokumentation zur Astra API

Sie können auf die Details der Astra Control REST-API-Aufrufe zugreifen, einschließlich HTTP-Methoden, Eingabeparameter und Antworten. Diese vollständige Referenz ist hilfreich, wenn Automatisierungsapplikationen mithilfe der REST API entwickelt werden.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie benötigen die Zugangsdaten, um sich für Ihre Implementierung in der Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche anzumelden. Für Astra Control Service und Astra Control Center gilt die gleiche Vorgehensweise für den Zugriff auf die Referenzdokumentation. Nur die URL ist anders. Ein API-Token ist nicht erforderlich, um auf das Referenzdok zuzugreifen und es anzuzeigen.

### Schritte

1. Melden Sie sich mit Ihren Account-Anmeldedaten für Astra wie folgt an:
  - Astra Control Service: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - Astra Control Center: Verwenden Sie die bei der Installation festgelegte URL für Ihre lokale Umgebung
2. Klicken Sie auf das Figurersymbol oben rechts auf der Seite und wählen Sie **API Access**.
3. Klicken Sie oben auf der Seite auf die URL, die unter **API Documentation** angezeigt wird.

### Ergebnis

Die Seite Swagger wird in einem neuen Fenster oder Tab geöffnet. Hinweis: Die URL enthält die Konto-ID für das Konto, bei dem Sie sich angemeldet haben.

### Was kommt als Nächstes?

Sie können optional einen API-Aufruf von der Seite Swagger ausführen. Siehe "[Einen Astra-REST-API-Aufruf ausgeben](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## Einen Astra-REST-API-Aufruf ausgeben

Sie können einen Astra Control REST API-Aufruf über die API-Referenzdokumentations-Seite ausgeben.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen sich bei Astra anmelden und auf die API-Referenzseite zugreifen. Siehe "[Zugriff auf die Referenzdokumentation zur Astra API](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen. Sie benötigen außerdem ein Token, um die REST-API zu verwenden. Siehe "[Holen Sie sich ein API-Token](#)" Für Details zum Generieren eines API-Tokens.

### Schritte

1. Klicken Sie oben auf der API-Referenzseite auf **Autorisieren**.
2. Kopieren Sie Ihren API-Token-Wert in das Feld im Popup-Fenster, klicken Sie auf **autorisieren** und klicken Sie dann auf **Schließen**.
3. Blättern Sie auf der Seite nach unten, und öffnen Sie den gewünschten API-Aufruf.
4. Klicken Sie auf der rechten Seite auf **Probieren Sie es aus**.
5. Scrollen Sie innerhalb desselben API-Anrufs nach unten. Geben Sie alle erforderlichen Parameterwerte

ein, und klicken Sie auf **Ausführen**, um den Aufruf auszustellen.

### **Ergebnis**

Der API-Aufruf wird ausgeführt und der HTTP-Statuscode wird angezeigt.

# Astra REST Implementierung

## Kerndesign

### REST-Web-Services

Representational State Transfer (REST) ist ein Stil für die Erstellung von verteilten Web-Anwendungen. Bei der Anwendung auf das Design einer Web-Services-API, stellt sie eine Reihe von Mainstream-Technologien und Best Practices für die Offenlegung serverbasierter Ressourcen und die Verwaltung ihrer Status. REST bietet eine konsistente Grundlage für die Applikationsentwicklung, doch je nach den jeweiligen Designoptionen können die Details jeder API variieren. Vor dem Einsatz in einer Live-Implementierung sollten Sie sich der Merkmale der Astra Control REST API bewusst sein.

### Ressourcen- und Zustandsdarstellung

Ressourcen sind die Grundkomponenten eines webbasierten Systems. Beim Erstellen einer ANWENDUNG FÜR REST-Webservices umfassen die frühen Designaufgaben Folgendes:

- Identifizierung von System- oder serverbasierten Ressourcen

Jedes System nutzt und verwaltet Ressourcen. Eine Ressource kann eine Datei, eine Geschäftstransaktion, ein Prozess oder eine administrative Einheit sein. Eine der ersten Aufgaben bei der Entwicklung einer auf REST-Webservices basierenden Applikation ist die Identifizierung der Ressourcen.

- Definition von Ressourcenstatus und zugehörigen Statusoperationen

Die Ressourcen befinden sich immer in einer endlichen Anzahl von Staaten. Die Zustände sowie die damit verbundenen Operationen, die zur Auswirkung der Statusänderungen verwendet werden, müssen klar definiert werden.

### URI-Endpunkte

Jede REST-Ressource muss definiert und über ein gut definiertes Adressierungssystem verfügbar gemacht werden. Die Endpunkte, in denen die Ressourcen gefunden und identifiziert werden, verwenden einen einheitlichen Resource Identifier (URI). Der URI bietet ein allgemeines Framework zum Erstellen eines eindeutigen Namens für jede Ressource im Netzwerk. Der Uniform Resource Locator (URL) ist ein URI-Typ, der mit Webservices zur Identifizierung und zum Zugriff von Ressourcen verwendet wird. Ressourcen werden in der Regel in einer hierarchischen Struktur ausgesetzt, die einem Dateiverzeichnis ähnelt.

### HTTP-Meldungen

Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) ist das Protokoll, das vom Webservice-Client und -Server zum Austausch von Anforderungs- und Antwortmeldungen zu den Ressourcen verwendet wird. Im Rahmen der Entwicklung einer Web-Services-Anwendung werden HTTP-Methoden den Ressourcen und entsprechenden Statusmanagement-Aktionen zugeordnet. HTTP ist statusfrei. Um im Rahmen einer Transaktion eine Reihe verwandter Anforderungen und Antworten zuzuordnen, müssen daher zusätzliche Informationen in die HTTP-Header enthalten sein, die mit den Anforderungs- und Antwortdatenströmen verwendet werden.

## JSON-Formatierung

Während Informationen auf verschiedene Weise zwischen einem Web-Services-Client und Server strukturiert und übertragen werden können, ist die beliebteste Option JavaScript Object Notation (JSON). JSON ist ein Branchenstandard für die Darstellung einfacher Datenstrukturen im Klartext und wird zur Übertragung von Zustandsdaten zur Beschreibung der Ressourcen verwendet. Die Astra Control REST API verwendet JSON, um die Daten zu formatieren, die im Körper von jeder HTTP-Anfrage und Antwort.

## Ressourcen und Sammlungen

DIE Rest-API von Astra Control bietet Zugriff auf Ressourceninstanzen und Ressourcensammlungen.



Konzeptionell ist eine REST **Ressource** ähnlich wie ein **Objekt** wie mit den objektorientierten Programmiersprachen und -Systemen definiert. Manchmal werden diese Begriffe synonym verwendet. Aber im Allgemeinen wird „Ressource“ bevorzugt, wenn sie im Kontext der externen REST API verwendet wird, während „Objekt“ für die entsprechenden zustandsorientierte Instanz Daten verwendet wird, die auf dem Server gespeichert sind.

### Eigenschaften der Astra-Ressourcen

Die Astra Control REST API entspricht den Prinzipien des RESTful Designs. Jede Astra-Ressourceninstanz wird auf Basis eines klar definierten Ressourcentyps erstellt. Eine Reihe von Ressourceninstanzen desselben Typs wird als **Sammlung** bezeichnet. Die API-Aufrufe wirken sich auf einzelne Ressourcen oder Ressourcensammlungen aus.

### Ressourcentypen

Die in der Astra Control REST API enthaltenen Ressourcentypen weisen folgende Merkmale auf:

- Jeder Ressourcentyp wird mit einem Schema definiert (in der Regel in JSON)
- Jedes Ressourcenschema enthält den Ressourcentyp und die -Version
- Ressourcentypen sind global eindeutig

### Ressourceninstanzen

Die über die Astra Control REST-API verfügbaren Resourceinstanzen weisen folgende Merkmale auf:

- Ressourceninstanzen werden auf Basis eines einzelnen Ressourcentyps erstellt
- Der Ressourcentyp wird mit dem Wert Medientyp angezeigt
- Instanzen bestehen aus statusorientierten Daten, die vom Astra-Service gewartet werden
- Auf jede Instanz kann über eine eindeutige und langlebige URL zugegriffen werden
- In Fällen, in denen eine Ressourceninstanz mehr als eine Darstellung haben kann, können verschiedene Medientypen verwendet werden, um die gewünschte Darstellung anzufordern

### Ressourcensammlungen

Die Ressourcensammlungen, die über die ASTRA Control REST-API verfügbar sind, weisen folgende Merkmale auf:

- Der Satz von Ressourceninstanzen eines einzelnen Ressourcentyps wird als Sammlung bezeichnet
- Ressourcensammlungen haben eine einzigartige und langlebige URL

## Instanz-IDs

Jeder Ressourceninstanz wird bei der Erstellung eine Kennung zugewiesen. Diese Kennung ist ein 128-Bit UUIDv4-Wert. Die zugewiesenen UUIDv4-Werte sind global eindeutig und unveränderbar. Nachdem ein API-Aufruf ausgegeben wurde, der eine neue Instanz erstellt, wird eine URL mit der zugehörigen id an den Anrufer in A zurückgegeben Location Kopfzeile der HTTP-Antwort. Sie können die Kennung extrahieren und bei nachfolgenden Aufrufen verwenden, wenn Sie sich auf die Ressourceninstanz beziehen.



Die Ressourcen-ID ist der primäre Schlüssel, der für Sammlungen verwendet wird.

## Gemeinsame Struktur für Astra-Ressourcen

Jede Astra Control-Ressource ist mit einer gemeinsamen Struktur definiert.

### Einheitliche Daten

Jede Astra-Ressource enthält die in der folgenden Tabelle aufgeführten Schlüsselwerte.

| Taste     | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|--|
| Typ       | Ein global eindeutiger Ressourcentyp, der als <b>Ressourcentyp</b> bezeichnet wird.            |
| Version   | Eine Version-ID, die als <b>Resource-Version</b> bezeichnet wird.                              |
| id        | Ein global eindeutiger Bezeichner, der als <b>Resource Identifier</b> bezeichnet wird.         |
| Metadaten | Ein JSON-Objekt mit verschiedenen Informationen, einschließlich Benutzer- und Systemetiketten. |

### Metadatenobjekt

Das JSON-Metadatenobjekt, das in jeder Astra-Ressource enthalten ist, enthält die in der folgenden Tabelle aufgeführten Schlüsselwerte.

| Taste                | Beschreibung   |
|----------------------|--|
| Etiketten            | JSON-Array mit Client-angegebenen Beschriftungen, die der Ressource zugeordnet sind.   |
| CreationZeitstempel  | JSON-Zeichenfolge mit einem Zeitstempel, der angibt, wann die Ressource erstellt wurde.  |
| Änderungszeitstempel | JSON-Zeichenfolge mit einem ISO-8601-formatierten Zeitstempel, der angibt, wann die Ressource zuletzt geändert wurde.  |
| Erstellt von         | JSON-Zeichenfolge mit der UUIDv4-Kennung der Benutzer-id, die die Ressource erstellt hat. Wenn die Ressource von einer internen Systemkomponente erstellt wurde und der Erstellungseinheit keine UUID zugeordnet ist, wird die <b>Null</b> UUID verwendet. |

### Ressourcenstatus

Ausgewählte Ressourcen A state Wert, der zur Orchestrierung von Lifecycle-Übergängen und zur Steuerung des Zugriffs eingesetzt wird.

## HTTP-Details

Die Astra Control REST-API verwendet HTTP und zugehörige Parameter, um auf die Ressourceninstanzen und -Sammlungen zu reagieren. Einzelheiten zur HTTP-Implementierung finden Sie unten.



## API-Transaktionen und das CRUD-Modell

Die Astra Control REST API implementiert ein transaktionsorientiertes Modell mit klar definierten Abläufen und Zustandsübergängen.

### API-Transaktion bei Anfrage und Reaktion

Jeder REST-API-Aufruf erfolgt als HTTP-Anfrage an den Astra-Service. Jede Anforderung generiert eine entsprechende Antwort zurück an den Client. Dieses Request-Response-Paar kann als API-Transaktion betrachtet werden.

### Unterstützung für CRUD-Betriebsmodell

Auf Grundlage des **CRUD**-Modells kann auf alle über die Astra Control REST API verfügbaren Ressourcen und Sammlungen zugegriffen werden. Es gibt vier Vorgänge, von denen jede einer einzigen HTTP-Methode zugeordnet wird. Dazu gehören:

- Erstellen
- Lesen
- Aktualisierung
- Löschen

Bei einigen der Astra-Ressourcen wird nur ein Teil dieser Vorgänge unterstützt. Sie sollten die überprüfen ["Online-API-Referenz"](#) Weitere Informationen zu einem bestimmten API-Aufruf.

### HTTP-Methoden

Die von der API unterstützten HTTP-Methoden oder Verben werden in der folgenden Tabelle dargestellt.

| Methoden | CRUD           | Beschreibung  |
|----------|----------------|---|
| GET      | Lesen          | Ruft Objekteigenschaften für eine Ressourceninstanz oder -Sammlung ab. Dies wird als <b>list</b> -Operation bei Verwendung mit einer Sammlung betrachtet.     |
| POST     | Erstellen      | Erstellt eine neue Ressourceninstanz basierend auf den Eingabeparametern. Die langfristige URL wird in A zurückgegeben<br>Location Kopfzeile der Antwort.     |
| PUT      | Aktualisierung | Aktualisiert eine gesamte Ressourceninstanz mit dem mitgelieferten JSON Request Body. Wichtige Werte, die nicht vom Benutzer änderbar sind, bleiben erhalten. |
| Löschen  | Löschen        | Löscht eine vorhandene Ressourceninstanz.   |

### Header für Anfragen und Antworten

Die folgende Tabelle fasst die HTTP-Header zusammen, die mit der Astra Control REST API verwendet werden.



Siehe ["RFC 7232"](#) Und ["RFC 7233"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

| Kopfzeile             | Typ     | Nutzungshinweise  |
|-----------------------|---------|---|
| Akzeptieren           | Anfrage | Wenn der Wert „/“ ist oder nicht angegeben wird, <code>application/json</code> Wird in der Kopfzeile der Inhaltstyp-Antwort zurückgegeben. Wenn der Wert auf den Astra Resource Media Type gesetzt ist, wird derselbe Medientyp in der Kopfzeile des Inhaltstyps zurückgegeben. |
| Autorisierung         | Anfrage | Träger-Token mit dem API-Schlüssel für den Benutzer.  |
| Inhaltstyp            | Antwort | Wird basierend auf dem zurückgegeben <code>Accept</code> Kopfzeile der Anfrage.   |
| Etag                  | Antwort | Im Lieferumfang eines erfolgreichen RFC 7232-Standards enthalten. Der Wert ist eine hexadezimale Darstellung des MD5-Werts für die gesamte JSON-Ressource.  |
| If-Match              | Anfrage | Ein Precondition Request Header, wie in Abschnitt 3.1 RFC 7232 beschrieben und unterstützt <b>PUT</b> Anforderungen.  |
| Wenn-Geändert-Seit    | Anfrage | Ein Anforderungsheader, der gemäß Abschnitt 3.4 RFC 7232 implementiert wurde und die Unterstützung für <b>PUT</b> -Anforderungen bietet.  |
| Wenn-Unmodified-Since | Anfrage | Ein Anforderungsheader, der gemäß Abschnitt 3.4 RFC 7232 implementiert wurde und die Unterstützung für <b>PUT</b> -Anforderungen bietet.  |
| Standort              | Antwort | Enthält die vollständige URL der neu erstellten Ressource.  |

## Abfrageparameter

Die folgenden Abfrageparameter stehen zur Verwendung mit Ressourcensammlungen zur Verfügung. Siehe ["Arbeit mit Sammlungen"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

| Abfrageparameter | Beschreibung  |
|------------------|---|
| Einschließlich   | Enthält die Felder, die beim Lesen einer Sammlung zurückgegeben werden sollen.                            |
| Filtern          | Gibt die Felder an, die für die Rückgabe einer Ressource beim Lesen einer Sammlung übereinstimmen müssen. |
| Orderby          | Bestimmt die Reihenfolge der beim Lesen einer Sammlung zurückgegebenen Ressourcen.                        |
| Grenze           | Begrenzt die maximale Anzahl an Ressourcen, die beim Lesen einer Sammlung zurückgegeben werden.           |
| überspringen     | Legt fest, wie viele Ressourcen beim Lesen einer Sammlung weitergehen und überspringen sollen.            |
| Zählen           | Gibt an, ob die Gesamtzahl der Ressourcen im Metadatenobjekt zurückgegeben werden soll.                   |

## HTTP-Statuscodes

Im Folgenden werden die HTTP-Statuscodes beschrieben, die von der REST-API von Astra Control verwendet werden.



Die Astra Control REST API nutzt auch den **Problem details für HTTP APIs** Standard. Siehe "[Diagnose und Support](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

| Codieren | Bedeutung               | Beschreibung  |
|----------|-------------------------|---|
| 200      | OK                      | Zeigt Erfolg für Anrufe an, die keine neue Ressourceninstanz erstellen.   |
| 201      | Erstellt                | Ein Objekt wurde erfolgreich erstellt, und die Kopfzeile für die Standortantwort enthält die eindeutige Kennung für das Objekt. |
| 204      | Kein Inhalt             | Die Anfrage war erfolgreich, obwohl kein Inhalt zurückgegeben wurde.  |
| 400      | Schlechte Anfrage       | Die Eingabe der Anfrage ist nicht erkannt oder nicht angemessen.  |
| 401      | Nicht Autorisiert       | Der Benutzer ist nicht autorisiert und muss authentifizieren.   |
| 403      | Verboten                | Der Zugriff wird aufgrund eines Autorisierungsfehlers verweigert.   |
| 404      | Nicht gefunden          | Die Ressource, auf die in diesem Antrag verwiesen wird, ist nicht vorhanden.  |
| 409      | Konflikt                | Der Versuch, ein Objekt zu erstellen, ist fehlgeschlagen, weil das Objekt bereits vorhanden ist.                                |
| 500      | Interner Fehler         | Ein allgemeiner interner Fehler ist auf dem Server aufgetreten.   |
| 503      | Service nicht verfügbar | Der Dienst ist aus irgendeinem Grund nicht bereit, die Anfrage zu bearbeiten.   |

## URL-Format

Die allgemeine Struktur der URL, die für den Zugriff auf eine Ressourceninstanz oder -Sammlung über DIE REST-API verwendet wird, besteht aus mehreren Werten. Diese Struktur spiegelt das zugrunde liegende Objektmodell und das Systemdesign wider.

### Konto als Root

Die Wurzel des Ressourcenpfads zu jedem REST-Endpunkt ist das Astra-Konto. Daher beginnen alle Pfade in der URL mit `/account/{account_id}` Wo `account_id` ist der eindeutige UUIDv4-Wert für das Konto. Interne Struktur Dies ist ein Design, in dem der gesamte Ressourcenzugriff auf einem bestimmten Konto basiert.

### Kategorie der Endpoint-Ressourcen

Die Astra-Ressourcenendpunkte lassen sich in drei verschiedene Kategorien einteilen:

- Kern (`/core`)
- Gemanagte Applikation (`/k8s`)
- Topologie (`/topology`)

Siehe "[Ressourcen](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### Kategorienversion

Jede der drei Ressourcenkategorien verfügt über eine globale Version, die die Version der Ressourcen steuert, auf die zugegriffen wird. Nach Konventionen und Definition zu einer neuen Hauptversion einer Ressourcenkategorie wechseln (z. B. von `/v1` bis `/v2`) Wird Bruchänderungen in der API einführen.

## Ressourceinstanz oder -Sammlung

Eine Kombination von Ressourcentypen und Identifikatoren kann im Pfad verwendet werden, basierend darauf, ob auf eine Ressourceninstanz oder -Sammlung zugegriffen wird.

### Beispiel

- Ressourcenpfad

Basierend auf der oben dargestellten Struktur ist ein typischer Pfad zu einem Endpunkt:

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.
```

- Vollständige URL

Die vollständige URL für den entsprechenden Endpunkt lautet:

```
https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.
```

## Ressourcen und Endpunkte

Zur Automatisierung einer Astra Implementierung können Sie auf die Ressourcen zugreifen, die über die ASTRA Control REST-API bereitgestellt werden. Jede Ressource ist über einen oder mehrere Endpunkte verfügbar. Nachfolgend finden Sie eine Einführung zu DEN REST-Ressourcen, die Sie im Rahmen einer Automatisierungsimplementierung nutzen können.



Das Format des Pfads und der vollständigen URL für den Zugriff auf die Astra Control-Ressourcen basiert auf mehreren Werten. Siehe "[URL-Format](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen. Siehe auch "[Online-API-Referenz](#)" Weitere Informationen zur Verwendung der Astra-Ressourcen und -Endpunkte.

## Zusammenfassung der Astra Control REST-Ressourcen

Die primären Ressourcenendpunkte in der Astra Control REST API sind in drei Kategorien unterteilt. Auf jede Ressource kann mit allen CRUD-Vorgängen (Erstellen, Lesen, Aktualisieren, Löschen) zugegriffen werden, sofern nicht anders angegeben.

Die Spalte **Release** zeigt den Astra-Release an, als die Ressource zum ersten Mal eingeführt wurde. Dieses Feld ist für die Ressourcen erweitert, die zuletzt der REST-API hinzugefügt wurden.

### Kernressourcen

Die Kernressourcenendpunkte bieten die grundlegenden Services, die zum Aufbau und zur Wartung der Astra-Laufzeitumgebung erforderlich sind.

| Ressource | Freigabe | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Konto     | 21.12    | Mithilfe der Account-Ressourcen können Sie die isolierten Mandanten innerhalb der mandantenfähigen Astra Control Implementierungsumgebung managen. |
| ASUP      | 21.08    | Die ASUP Ressourcen stellen die AutoSupport Bundles dar, die an den NetApp Support weitergeleitet werden.  |

| <b>Ressource</b> | <b>Freigabe</b> | <b>Beschreibung</b>  |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Zertifikat       | 22.08           | Die Zertifikatressourcen stellen die installierten Zertifikate dar, die für eine starke Authentifizierung für ausgehende Verbindungen verwendet werden.  |
| Anmeldedaten     | 21.04           | Die Ressourcen für Zugangsdaten enthalten sicherheitsbezogene Informationen, die mit Astra-Benutzern, Clustern, Buckets und Storage-Back-Ends verwendet werden können.   |
| Berechtigung     | 21.08           | Die Berechtigungsressourcen stellen die Funktionen und Kapazitäten dar, die für ein Konto auf Basis der aktiven Lizenzen und Abonnements verfügbar sind.   |
| Ereignis         | 21.04           | Die Event-Ressourcen repräsentieren alle Ereignisse, die im System auftreten, einschließlich der Untergruppe, die als Benachrichtigungen klassifiziert ist.  |
| Execution Hook   | 21.12           | Die Hook-Ressourcen für die Ausführung stellen benutzerdefinierte Skripts dar, die Sie entweder vor oder nach einem Snapshot einer verwalteten App ausführen können.   |
| Merkmal          | 21.08           | Die Funktionsressourcen stellen ausgewählte Astra-Funktionen dar, die Sie abfragen können, um festzustellen, ob diese im System aktiviert oder deaktiviert sind. Der Zugriff ist auf schreibgeschützt beschränkt.          |
| Gruppieren       | 22.08           | Die Gruppenressourcen sind die Astra-Gruppen und die damit verbundenen Ressourcen. In der aktuellen Version werden nur LDAP-Gruppen unterstützt.   |
| Hook-Quelle      | 21.12           | Die Hakenquellenressourcen stellen den aktuellen Quellcode dar, der mit einem Testsuite verwendet wird. Die Trennung des Quellcodes von der Ausführungskontrolle hat mehrere Vorteile, wie z. B. die Freigabe der Skripte. |
| LDAP-Gruppe      | 22.1            | Sie können die Gruppen im konfigurierten LDAP-Server auflisten. Der Zugriff auf die LDAP-Gruppen ist schreibgeschützt.   |
| LDAP-Benutzer    | 22.11           | Sie können die Benutzer im konfigurierten LDAP-Server auflisten. Der Zugriff auf LDAP-Benutzer ist schreibgeschützt.   |
| Lizenz           | 21.08           | Die Lizenzressourcen stellen die für ein Astra-Konto verfügbaren Lizenzen dar.   |
| Benachrichtigung | 21.04           | Die Benachrichtigungsressourcen sind Astra-Ereignisse mit einem Benachrichtigungsziel. Der Zugriff erfolgt auf Benutzerbasis.  |
| Paket            | 22.04           | Die Paketressourcen ermöglichen die Registrierung und den Zugriff auf Paketdefinitionen. Softwarepakete bestehen aus verschiedenen Komponenten, einschließlich Dateien, Bildern und anderen Artefakten.                    |
| Berechtigung     | 23.06           | Die Berechtigungsressourcen stellen Berechtigungen für Vorgänge im System dar. Die API bietet schreibgeschützten Zugriff auf die Berechtigungen.   |
| Rolle            | 23.06           | Die Rollenressourcen stellen Rollen dar, die im System verfügbar sind. Die API bietet schreibgeschützten Zugriff auf die Rollen.   |

| <b>Ressource</b>            | <b>Freigabe</b> | <b>Beschreibung</b>   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Rollenbindung               | 21.04           | Die Role Binding Ressourcen stellen die Beziehungen zwischen bestimmten Paaren von Benutzern und Konten dar. Zusätzlich zur Verknüpfung zwischen den beiden wird für jede über eine bestimmte Rolle ein Satz von Berechtigungen festgelegt. |
| Einstellung                 | 21.08           | Die Einstellungsressourcen stellen eine Sammlung von Schlüsselwert-Paaren dar, die ein Feature für ein bestimmtes Astra-Konto beschreiben.  |
| Abonnement                  | 21.08           | Die Abonnementressourcen stellen die aktiven Abonnements für ein Astra-Konto dar.   |
| Aufgabe                     | 22.11           | Die Task-Ressourcen bieten schreibgeschützten Zugriff auf verwaltete Aufgabe und können verwendet werden, um den Status der internen Langlaufaufgaben anzuzeigen.   |
| Token                       | 21.04           | Die Token-Ressourcen stellen die Token dar, die für den programmatischen Zugriff auf die Astra Control REST API verfügbar sind.   |
| Ungelesene Benachrichtigung | 21.04           | Die nicht gelesenen Benachrichtigungsressourcen stellen Benachrichtigungen dar, die einem bestimmten Benutzer zugewiesen, aber noch nicht gelesen wurden.   |
| Upgrade                     | 22.04           | Die Upgrade-Ressourcen bieten Zugriff auf Softwarekomponenten und können Upgrades initiieren.   |
| Benutzer                    | 21.04           | Die Benutzerressourcen sind Astra-Benutzer, die auf das System basierend auf ihrer definierten Rolle zugreifen können.  |

### Gemanagte Applikationsressourcen

Die Endpunkte der gemanagten Applikationsressourcen bieten Zugriff auf die gemanagten Kubernetes-Applikationen.

| <b>Ressource</b>                      | <b>Freigabe</b> | <b>Beschreibung</b>   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Anwendungsressource                   | 21.04           | Die Anwendungsressourcen stellen interne Sammlungen von staatlichen Informationen dar, die für das Management der Astra-Anwendungen erforderlich sind.                              |
| Applikations-Backup                   | 21.04           | Die Backup-Ressourcen der Applikation stellen Backups der gemanagten Applikationen dar.   |
| Anwendungs-Snapshot                   | 21.04           | Die Snapshot-Ressourcen der Anwendung stellen Snapshots der verwalteten Anwendungen dar.  |
| Überschreiben des Testablaufanhängens | 21.12           | Über die Ressourcen zum Überschreiben der Execution Hooks können Sie die vorab geladenen NetApp Standard-Testausführungshaken für bestimmte Applikationen nach Bedarf deaktivieren. |
| Zeitplan                              | 21.04           | Die Zeitplanressourcen sind Datensicherungsvorgänge, die im Rahmen einer Datenschutzrichtlinie für die gemanagten Applikationen geplant sind.                                       |

### Topologieressourcen

Die Endpunkte der Topologieressourcen bieten Zugriff auf nicht verwaltete Applikationen und Storage-Ressourcen.

| <b>Ressource</b>    | <b>Freigabe</b> | <b>Beschreibung</b>   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| API-Ressource       | 22.11           | Die API-Ressourcenendpunkte bieten einen schreibgeschützten Zugriff auf die Kubernetes-Ressourcen in einem bestimmten gemanagten Cluster.                       |
| App.                | 21.04           | Die App-Ressourcen umfassen alle Kubernetes-Applikationen, auch die, die nicht von Astra gemanagt werden.   |
| AppMirror           | 22.08           | Die AppMirror-Ressourcen stellen die AppMirror-Ressourcen dar, die für das Management von Applikationsspiegelungsbeziehungen bereitgestellt werden.             |
| Eimer               | 21.08           | Die Bucket-Ressourcen sind die S3-Cloud-Buckets, die für die Speicherung von Backups der vom Astra gemanagten Applikationen verwendet werden.                   |
| Cloud               | 21.08           | Die Cloud-Ressourcen stellen Clouds dar, mit denen Astra-Clients verbunden werden können, um Cluster und Applikationen zu managen.                              |
| Cluster             | 21.08           | Die Cluster-Ressourcen stellen die Kubernetes-Cluster dar, die nicht von Kubernetes gemanagt werden.  |
| Cluster-Node        | 21.12           | Die Cluster-Node-Ressourcen bieten eine zusätzliche Auflösung, durch die Sie auf die einzelnen Nodes innerhalb eines Kubernetes-Clusters zugreifen können.      |
| Verwalteter Cluster | 21.08           | Die gemanagten Cluster-Ressourcen stellen die Kubernetes-Cluster dar, die derzeit von Kubernetes gemanagt werden.   |
| Namespace           | 21.12           | Die Namespace-Ressourcen bieten Zugriff auf die innerhalb eines Kubernetes-Clusters verwendeten Namespaces.   |
| Storage-Back-End    | 21.08           | Die Storage-Back-End-Ressourcen stellen Anbieter von Storage-Services dar, die von den von Astra gemanagten Clustern und Applikationen verwendet werden können. |
| Storage-Klasse      | 21.08           | Ressourcen der Storage-Klasse stellen unterschiedliche Storage-Klassen oder -Typen dar, die für ein bestimmtes gemanagtes Cluster erkannt und verfügbar sind.   |
| Datenmenge          | 21.04           | Die Volume-Ressourcen stellen die Kubernetes Storage Volumes dar, die mit den gemanagten Applikationen verknüpft sind.  |

## Zusätzliche Ressourcen und Endpunkte

Zur Unterstützung einer Astra-Implementierung stehen mehrere zusätzliche Ressourcen und Endpunkte zur Verfügung.



Diese Ressourcen und Endpunkte sind derzeit nicht in der Astra Control REST API-Referenzdokumentation enthalten.

### OpenAPI

Die OpenAPI-Endpunkte bieten Zugriff auf das aktuelle OpenAPI JSON-Dokument und andere zugehörige Ressourcen.

### OpenMetrics

Die OpenMetrics-Endpunkte bieten über die OpenMetrics-Ressource Zugriff auf die Kontokennzahlen. Support ist mit dem Astra Control Center Implementierungsmodell verfügbar.

# Weitere Überlegungen

## RBAC-Sicherheit

Die Astra REST API unterstützt die rollenbasierte Zugriffssteuerung (RBAC), um den Zugriff auf Systemfunktionen zu gewähren und einzuschränken.

### Astra Rollen

Jeder Astra-Benutzer wird einer einzigen Rolle zugewiesen, die die Aktionen bestimmt, die durchgeführt werden können. Die Rollen sind in einer Hierarchie angeordnet, wie in der folgenden Tabelle beschrieben.

| Rolle      | Beschreibung   |
|------------|--|
| Eigentümer | Hat alle Berechtigungen der Admin-Rolle und kann auch Astra-Konten löschen.  |
| Admin      | Verfügt über alle Berechtigungen der Mitgliedsrolle und kann Benutzer auch dazu einladen, einem Konto beizutreten. |
| Mitglied   | Kunden können ihre Astra-Applikations- und Computing-Ressourcen vollständig managen.                               |
| Prüfer     | Beschränkt auf die Anzeige von Ressourcen.   |

### Erweiterte RBAC mit Namespace-Granularität



Diese Funktion wurde mit Version 22.04 des Astra REST API eingeführt.

Wenn eine Rollenbindung für einen bestimmten Benutzer festgelegt wird, kann eine Einschränkung angewendet werden, um die Namespaces zu begrenzen, auf die der Benutzer Zugriff hat. Diese Bedingung kann auf verschiedene Weise definiert werden, wie in der nachstehenden Tabelle beschrieben. Siehe Parameter `roleConstraints` in der Role Binding API für weitere Informationen.

| Namespaces      | Beschreibung  |
|-----------------|---|
| Alle            | Der Benutzer kann über den Platzhalterparameter „*“ auf alle Namespaces zugreifen. Dies ist der Standardwert, um die Abwärtskompatibilität beizubehalten.   |
| Keine           | Die Bedingungsliste wird angegeben, obwohl sie leer ist. Dies bedeutet, dass der Benutzer keinen Zugriff auf einen Namespace hat.   |
| Namespace-Liste | Die UUID eines Namespace enthält, die den Benutzer auf den Single Namespace beschränkt. Eine kommagetrennte Liste kann auch verwendet werden, um den Zugriff auf mehrere Namespaces zu ermöglichen. |
| Etikett         | Ein Etikett wird angegeben und der Zugriff ist allen übereinstimmenden Namespaces erlaubt.  |

## Arbeit mit Sammlungen

Die Astra Control REST API bietet verschiedene Möglichkeiten, über die definierten Abfrageparameter auf Ressourcensammlungen zuzugreifen.

### Wählen Sie Werte aus

Sie können angeben, welche Schlüsselwertpaare für jede Ressourceninstanz mit dem zurückgegeben werden



sollen `include` Parameter. Alle Fälle werden im Antwortkörper zurückgegeben.

### Filtern

Mithilfe der Filterung von Sammlungsressourcen kann ein API-Benutzer Bedingungen festlegen, die bestimmen, ob eine Ressource im Antwortkörper zurückgegeben wird. Der `filter` Parameter wird verwendet, um die Filterbedingung anzuzeigen.

### Sortieren

Die Sammelressource-Sortierung ermöglicht einem API-Benutzer, die Reihenfolge anzugeben, in der Ressourcen im Antwortkörper zurückgegeben werden. Der `orderBy` Parameter wird verwendet, um die Filterbedingung anzuzeigen.

### Paginierung

Sie können Paginierung erzwingen, indem Sie die Anzahl der Ressourceninstanzen beschränken, die für eine Anforderung über die zurückgegeben werden `limit` Parameter.

### Zählen

Wenn Sie den Booleschen Parameter angeben `count` Auf einstellen `true`, Die Anzahl der Ressourcen im zurückgegebenen Array für eine bestimmte Antwort ist im Abschnitt Metadaten angegeben.

## Diagnose und Support

Mit der Astra Control REST API stehen verschiedene Supportfunktionen zur Verfügung, die für Diagnose und Debugging genutzt werden können.

### API-Ressourcen

Verschiedene Astra-Funktionen sind über API-Ressourcen zugänglich und bieten diagnostische Informationen und Support.

| Typ                         | Beschreibung   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Ereignis                    | Systemaktivitäten, die im Rahmen der Astra-Verarbeitung erfasst werden.  |
| Benachrichtigung            | Eine Untergruppe der Ereignisse, die als wichtig genug betrachtet werden, um dem Benutzer präsentiert zu werden. |
| Ungelesene Benachrichtigung | Die Benachrichtigungen, die noch vom Benutzer gelesen oder abgerufen werden müssen.                              |

### Ein API-Token widerrufen

Sie können ein API-Token an der Astra-Webschnittstelle widerrufen, wenn es nicht mehr benötigt wird.

#### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie benötigen die Zugangsdaten, um sich für Ihre Implementierung in der Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche anzumelden. Sie sollten auch die Token identifizieren, die Sie widerrufen möchten.

#### Über diese Aufgabe

Nachdem ein Token entzogen wurde, ist es sofort und dauerhaft unbrauchbar.

## Schritte

1. Melden Sie sich mit Ihren Account-Anmeldedaten für Astra wie folgt an:
  - a. Astra Control Service: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - b. Astra Control Center: Verwenden Sie die bei der Installation festgelegte URL für Ihre lokale Umgebung
2. Klicken Sie auf das Figurensymbol oben rechts auf der Seite und wählen Sie **API Access**.
3. Wählen Sie das Token oder die Token aus, die Sie widerrufen möchten.
4. Klicken Sie im Dropdown-Feld **Aktionen** auf **Token aufheben**.

# Infrastruktur-Workflows

## Bevor Sie beginnen

Mithilfe dieser Workflows können Sie die Infrastruktur erstellen und warten, die bei einer Implementierung von Astra Control Center verwendet wird. In vielen Fällen können die Workflows auch mit dem Astra Control Service genutzt werden.



Diese Workflows können jederzeit von NetApp erweitert und ergänzt werden, sodass Sie sie in regelmäßigen Abständen prüfen sollten.

## Allgemeine Vorbereitung

Bevor Sie einen Astra-Workflow verwenden, sollten Sie unbedingt lesen ["Die Nutzung der Workflows wird vorbereitet"](#).

## Workflow-Kategorien

Die Infrastruktur-Workflows sind in verschiedene Kategorien unterteilt, um den gewünschten Workflow leichter finden zu können.

| Kategorie             | Beschreibung  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Identität und Zugriff | Mit diesen Workflows können Sie die Identität und den Zugriff auf Astra verwalten. Zu den Ressourcen zählen Benutzer, Anmeldedaten und Token. |
| LDAP-Konfiguration    | Optional können Sie Astra Control Center so konfigurieren, dass Sie LDAP zur Authentifizierung ausgewählter Benutzer verwenden.               |
| Cluster               | Sie können Managed Kubernetes Cluster hinzufügen, damit Sie die enthaltenen Applikationen schützen und unterstützen können.                   |
| Clouds                | Diese Workflows ermöglichen den Zugriff auf die Clouds, die über die Astra Control REST-API verfügbar sind.                                   |
| Buckets               | Sie können diese Workflows zum Erstellen und Managen der S3-Buckets verwenden, die zum Speichern von Backups verwendet werden.                |
| Storage               | Durch diese Workflows können Sie Storage-Back-Ends und -Volumes hinzufügen und verwalten.   |

## Identität und Zugriff

### Listen Sie die Benutzer auf

Sie können die Benutzer auflisten, die für ein bestimmtes Astra-Konto definiert sind.

#### 1. Listen Sie die Benutzer auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/users |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter      | Typ     | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|----------------|---------|--------------|--|
| Einschließlich | Abfrage | Nein         | Wählen Sie optional die Werte aus, die in der Antwort zurückgegeben werden sollen. |

### Curl-Beispiel: Alle Daten für alle Benutzer zurückgeben

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl Beispiel: Gibt den vor-, Nachnamen und die id für alle Benutzer zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users?include=first
Name,lastName,id' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Erstellen Sie einen Benutzer

Sie können einen Benutzer mit spezifischen Anmeldedaten und einer vordefinierten Rolle erstellen. Sie können optional auch den Zugriff des Benutzers auf bestimmte Namespaces beschränken.

### 1. Wählen Sie einen Benutzernamen

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Benutzer auflisten](#)" Und wählen Sie einen verfügbaren Namen aus, der derzeit nicht verwendet wird.

### 2. Erstellen Sie den Benutzer

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus, um einen Benutzer zu erstellen. Nach erfolgreichem Abschluss des Anrufs ist der neue Benutzer noch nicht nutzbar.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/users |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "West",
  "email" : "jwest@example.com"
}
```

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "createdBy": "a20e91f3-2c49-443b-b240-615d940ec5f3",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "authProvider": "local",
  "authID": "jwest@example.com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "West",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "jwest@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

### 3. Wählen Sie optional die zulässigen Namespaces

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Namespaces auf"](#) Und wählen Sie die Namespaces aus, auf die Sie den Zugriff beschränken möchten.

### 4. Binden Sie den Benutzer an eine Rolle

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um den Benutzer an eine Rolle zu binden. Das Beispiel unten beschränkt den Namespace-Zugriff nicht. Siehe ["Erweiterte RBAC mit Namespace-Granularität"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/roleBindungen |

## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "userID" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "accountID" : "29e1f39f-2bf4-44ba-a191-5b84ef414c95",
  "role" : "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [ "*" ]
}
```

## Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### 5. Erstellen Sie eine Anmeldeinformation

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um eine Berechtigung zu erstellen und sie dem Benutzer zuzuordnen. Dieses Beispiel verwendet ein Passwort, das als base64-Wert angegeben wird. Der `name` Eigenschaft sollte die ID des im vorherigen Schritt zurückgegebenen Benutzers enthalten. Die Eingabeeigenschaft `change` Muss auch in base64 kodiert werden und bestimmt, ob der Benutzer bei der ersten Anmeldung sein Passwort ändern muss (`true` Oder `false`).



Dieser Schritt ist nur bei Astra Control Center-Implementierungen mit lokaler Authentifizierung erforderlich. Bei Implementierungen des Astra Control Center mit LDAP oder mit Astra Control Service sind dies nicht erforderlich.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                       |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/Credentials |

## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "keyType" : "passwordHash",
  "keyStore" : {
    "cleartext" : "TmV0QXBwMTIz",
    "change" : "ZmFsc2U="
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## LDAP-Konfiguration

### Vorbereiten der LDAP-Konfiguration

Optional können Sie Astra Control Center mit einem LDAP-Server (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) integrieren, um die Authentifizierung für ausgewählte Astra-Benutzer durchzuführen. LDAP ist ein branchenübliches Protokoll für den Zugriff auf verteilte Verzeichnisinformationen und eine beliebte Wahl für die Unternehmensauthentifizierung.

#### Verwandte Informationen

- ["LDAP - Technische Spezifikation - Road Map"](#)
- ["LDAP-Version 3"](#)

### Überblick über den Implementierungsprozess

Auf hohem Niveau müssen Sie mehrere Schritte durchführen, um einen LDAP-Server für die Authentifizierung von Astra-Benutzern zu konfigurieren.



Während sich die unten aufgeführten Schritte nacheinander befinden, können Sie sie in einer anderen Reihenfolge ausführen. Sie können beispielsweise die Astra-Benutzer und -Gruppen festlegen, bevor Sie den LDAP-Server konfigurieren.

1. Prüfen ["Anforderungen und Einschränkungen zu erfüllen"](#) Um Optionen, Anforderungen und Einschränkungen zu verstehen.
2. Wählen Sie einen LDAP-Server und die gewünschten Konfigurationsoptionen (einschließlich Sicherheit) aus.



3. Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Konfigurieren Sie Astra für die Verwendung eines LDAP-Servers"](#) Um Astra mit dem LDAP-Server zu integrieren.
4. Überprüfen Sie die Benutzer und Gruppen auf dem LDAP-Server, um sicherzustellen, dass sie ordnungsgemäß definiert sind.
5. Führen Sie den entsprechenden Workflow in aus ["Fügen Sie LDAP-Einträge zum Astra hinzu"](#) So identifizieren Sie die Benutzer, die mit LDAP authentifiziert werden sollen.

### **Anforderungen und Einschränkungen zu erfüllen**

Vor der Konfiguration von Astra zur Verwendung von LDAP zur Authentifizierung sollten Sie sich die unten aufgeführten Konfigurationsmöglichkeiten, einschließlich Einschränkungen und Konfigurationsoptionen, ansehen.

#### **Nur unterstützt durch Astra Control Center**

Die Astra Control-Plattform verfügt über zwei Implementierungsmodelle. Die LDAP-Authentifizierung wird nur bei Astra Control Center-Implementierungen unterstützt.

#### **Konfiguration über REST-API oder Web-Benutzeroberfläche**

Die aktuelle Version von Astra Control Center unterstützt die Konfiguration der LDAP-Authentifizierung sowohl mit der Astra Control REST API als auch mit der Astra Web-Benutzeroberfläche.

#### **LDAP-Server erforderlich**

Sie müssen über einen LDAP-Server verfügen, um die Astra-Authentifizierungsanforderungen zu akzeptieren und zu bearbeiten. Das Active Directory von Microsoft wird mit der aktuellen Version von Astra Control Center unterstützt.

#### **Sichere Verbindung zum LDAP-Server**

Bei der Konfiguration des LDAP-Servers in Astra können Sie optional eine sichere Verbindung festlegen. In diesem Fall wird ein Zertifikat für das LDAPS-Protokoll benötigt.

#### **Konfigurieren von Benutzern oder Gruppen**

Sie müssen die Benutzer auswählen, die mit LDAP authentifiziert werden sollen. Dazu können Sie entweder die einzelnen Benutzer oder eine Gruppe von Benutzern identifizieren. Die Konten müssen auf dem LDAP-Server definiert werden. Sie müssen auch im Astra (Typ LDAP) identifiziert werden, wodurch die Authentifizierungsanforderungen an LDAP weitergeleitet werden können.

#### **Rollenbedingung beim Binden eines Benutzers oder einer Gruppe**

Mit der aktuellen Version von Astra Control Center ist der einzige unterstützte Wert für `roleConstraint` ist „\*“. Dies bedeutet, dass der Benutzer nicht auf eine begrenzte Anzahl von Namespaces beschränkt ist und auf alle zugreifen kann. Siehe ["Fügen Sie LDAP-Einträge zum Astra hinzu"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

#### **LDAP-Anmeldedaten**

Zu den von LDAP verwendeten Anmeldeinformationen gehören der Benutzername (E-Mail-Adresse) und das zugehörige Passwort.

#### **Eindeutige E-Mail-Adressen**

Alle E-Mail-Adressen, die in einer Astra Control Center-Implementierung als Benutzernamen fungieren, müssen eindeutig sein. Sie können keinen LDAP-Benutzer mit einer E-Mail-Adresse hinzufügen, die bereits in Astra definiert ist. Wenn eine doppelte E-Mail vorhanden ist, müssen Sie sie zuerst aus Astra löschen. Siehe ["Benutzer entfernen"](#) Auf der Astra Control Center Dokumentationswebsite finden Sie weitere Informationen.

#### **Definieren Sie optional zuerst LDAP-Benutzer und -Gruppen**

Sie können die LDAP-Benutzer und -Gruppen zum Astra Control Center hinzufügen, auch wenn sie noch nicht in LDAP vorhanden sind oder der LDAP-Server nicht konfiguriert ist. Auf diese Weise können Sie vor der Konfiguration des LDAP-Servers Benutzer und Gruppen konfigurieren.

### Ein in mehreren LDAP-Gruppen definierter Benutzer

Wenn ein LDAP-Benutzer zu mehreren LDAP-Gruppen gehört und den Gruppen verschiedene Rollen in Astra zugewiesen wurden, ist die effektive Rolle des Benutzers bei der Authentifizierung die bevorzugte. Wenn einem Benutzer beispielsweise das zugewiesen ist `viewer` Rolle mit Gruppe1, aber hat die `member` Rolle in Group2, die Rolle des Benutzers wäre `member`. Dies basiert auf der Hierarchie des Astra (höchste bis niedrigste):

- Eigentümer
- Admin
- Mitglied
- Prüfer

### Regelmäßige Kontosynchronisation

Astra synchronisiert seine Benutzer und Gruppen etwa alle 60 Sekunden mit dem LDAP-Server. Wenn also ein Benutzer oder eine Gruppe zu LDAP hinzugefügt oder aus dieser entfernt wird, kann es bis zu einer Minute dauern, bis er in Astra verfügbar ist.

### Deaktivieren und Zurücksetzen der LDAP-Konfiguration

Bevor Sie versuchen, die LDAP-Konfiguration zurückzusetzen, müssen Sie zunächst die LDAP-Authentifizierung deaktivieren. Außerdem zum Ändern des LDAP-Servers (`connectionHost`), Sie müssen beide Operationen ausführen. Siehe "[Deaktivieren und Zurücksetzen von LDAP](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

### REST-API-Parameter

Die LDAP-Konfigurations-Workflows führen REST-API-Aufrufe zur Ausführung der spezifischen Aufgaben durch. Jeder API-Aufruf kann Eingabeparameter enthalten, wie in den angegebenen Beispielen dargestellt. Siehe "[Online-API-Referenz](#)" Weitere Informationen zum Auffinden der Referenzdokumentation.

## Konfigurieren Sie Astra für die Verwendung eines LDAP-Servers

Sie müssen einen LDAP-Server auswählen und Astra so konfigurieren, dass der Server als Authentifizierungsanbieter verwendet wird. Die Konfigurationsaufgabe besteht aus den unten beschriebenen Schritten. Jeder Schritt umfasst einen einzelnen REST-API-Aufruf.

### 1. Fügen Sie ein CA-Zertifikat hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um ein CA-Zertifikat zu Astra hinzuzufügen.



Dieser Schritt ist optional und nur erforderlich, wenn Astra und LDAP über einen sicheren Kanal über LDAPS kommunizieren möchten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/certificates |

## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSOtLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "isSelfSigned": "true"
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- `cert` Ist ein JSON-String mit einem base64-kodierten PKCS-11-Zertifikat (PEM-codiert).
- `isSelfSigned` Sollte auf eingestellt sein `true` Wenn das Zertifikat selbst signiert ist. Die Standardeinstellung lautet `false`.

## Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/certificates'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-certificate+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "a5212e7e-402b-4cff-bba0-63f3c6505199",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTlBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "cn": "adldap.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2023-07-08T20:22:07Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "expired",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "trusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "modifiedBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

## 2. Fügen Sie die Bindungsanmeldeinformationen hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Bindungsanmeldeinformationen hinzuzufügen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                       |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/Credentials |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "keyStore": {
    "bindDn": "dWlkPWFkbWluLG91PXM5c3RlbQ==",
    "password": "cGFzc3dvcmQ="
  }
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- `bindDn` und `password` sind die base64-kodierten Bindungsanmeldeinformationen des LDAP-Admin-Benutzers, der eine Verbindung herstellen und das LDAP-Verzeichnis durchsuchen kann. `bindDn` ist die E-Mail-Adresse des LDAP-Benutzers.

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137"
  }
}
```

Beachten Sie die folgenden Antwortparameter:

- Der `id` Der Anmeldedaten werden in nachfolgenden Workflow-Schritten verwendet.

### 3. Abrufen der UUID der LDAP-Einstellung

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus, um die UUID von abzurufen `astra.account.ldap` Die Einstellung ist im Astra Control Center enthalten.



Das folgende Curl-Beispiel verwendet einen Abfrageparameter, um die Einstellensammlung zu filtern. Sie können stattdessen den Filter entfernen, um alle Einstellungen zu erhalten und dann nach zu suchen `astra.account.ldap`.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                    |
|--------------|---|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/settings |

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings?filter=name%20eq%20'astra.account.ldap'&include=name,id' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```
{
  "items": [
    ["astra.ldap",
     "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df"]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

#### 4. Aktualisieren Sie die LDAP-Einstellung

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die LDAP-Einstellung zu aktualisieren und die Konfiguration abzuschließen. Verwenden Sie die `id` Wert aus dem vorherigen API-Aufruf für das `<SETTING_ID>` Wert im URL-Pfad unten.



Sie können zuerst eine ANFRAGE FÜR DIE spezifische Einstellung ausstellen, um das `configSchema` zu sehen. Hier erhalten Sie weitere Informationen zu den erforderlichen Feldern in der Konfiguration.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| PUT          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/settings/{setting_id} |

#### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- `isEnabled` Sollte auf eingestellt sein `true` Oder es kann ein Fehler auftreten.

- `credentialId` Ist die id der zuvor erstellten Bindungsanmeldeinformationen.
- `secureMode` Sollte auf eingestellt sein LDAP Oder LDAPS Basierend auf Ihrer Konfiguration im vorherigen Schritt.
- Als Anbieter wird nur „Active Directory“ unterstützt.

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

Wenn der Anruf erfolgreich ist, wird die HTTP 204-Antwort zurückgegeben.

### 5. Abrufen der LDAP-Einstellung

Sie können optional den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durchführen, um die LDAP-Einstellungen abzurufen und die Aktualisierung zu bestätigen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/settings/{setting_id} |

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "metadata": {
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-06-17T21:16:31Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T07:12:20Z",
        "labels": [],
        "createdBy": "system",
        "modifiedBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      },
      "id": "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df",
    }
  ]
}
```



```
"name": "astra.account.ldap",
"desiredConfig": {
  "connectionHost": "10.193.61.88",
  "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "port": 686,
  "secureMode": "LDAPS",
  "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
  "vendor": "Active Directory"
},
"currentConfig": {
  "connectionHost": "10.193.160.209",
  "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "port": 686,
  "secureMode": "LDAPS",
  "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
  "vendor": "Active Directory"
},
"configSchema": {
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
  "title": "astra.account.ldap",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "connectionHost": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The hostname or IP address of your LDAP server."
    },
    "credentialId": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The credential ID for LDAP account."
    },
    "groupBaseDN": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the group search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
    },
    "groupSearchCustomFilter": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "Type of search that controls the default group search filter used."
    }
  }
}
```

```

    "isEnabled": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
    },
    "port": {
      "type": "integer",
      "description": "The port on which the LDAP server is running."
    },
    "secureMode": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The secure mode LDAPS or LDAP."
    },
    "userBaseDN": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the user
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
    },
    "userSearchFilter": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The filter used to search for users according a
search criteria."
    },
    "vendor": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The LDAP provider you are using.",
      "enum": ["Active Directory"]
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false,
  "required": [
    "connectionHost",
    "secureMode",
    "credentialId",
    "userBaseDN",
    "userSearchFilter",
    "groupBaseDN",
    "vendor",
    "isEnabled"
  ]
},
"state": "valid",
}
],
"metadata": {}
}

```

Suchen Sie das `state` Feld in der Antwort, die einen der Werte in der unten stehenden Tabelle enthält.

| Status     | Beschreibung   |
|------------|--|
| Ausstehend | Die Konfiguration ist noch aktiv und noch nicht abgeschlossen.   |
| Gültig     | Die Konfiguration wurde erfolgreich abgeschlossen und <code>currentConfig</code> in der Antwort Matches <code>desiredConfig</code> . |
| Fehler     | Die LDAP-Konfiguration ist fehlgeschlagen.   |

## Fügen Sie LDAP-Einträge zum Astra hinzu

Nachdem LDAP als Authentifizierungsanbieter für Astra Control Center konfiguriert wurde, können Sie die LDAP-Benutzer auswählen, die Astra mit den LDAP-Anmeldedaten authentifizieren soll. Jeder Benutzer muss eine Rolle im Astra haben, bevor er über die Astra Control REST API auf den Astra zugreifen kann.

Es gibt zwei Möglichkeiten, Astra für die Zuweisung von Rollen zu konfigurieren. Wählen Sie den für Ihre Umgebung geeigneten aus.

- ["Hinzufügen und Binden eines einzelnen Benutzers"](#)
- ["Fügen Sie eine Gruppe hinzu und binden Sie sie"](#)



Die LDAP-Anmeldedaten bestehen in Form eines Benutzernamens als E-Mail-Adresse und des zugehörigen LDAP-Passworts.

### Hinzufügen und Binden eines einzelnen Benutzers

Sie können jedem Astra-Benutzer eine Rolle zuweisen, die nach der LDAP-Authentifizierung verwendet wird. Dies ist angemessen, wenn es eine kleine Anzahl von Benutzern gibt und jeder über unterschiedliche administrative Merkmale verfügt.

#### 1. Fügen Sie einen Benutzer hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um einen Benutzer zu Astra hinzuzufügen und anzugeben, dass LDAP der Authentifizierungsanbieter ist.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| POST         | <code>/Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/users</code> |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "authID" : "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "authProvider" : "ldap",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "Doe",
  "email" : "john.doe@example.com"
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- Die folgenden Parameter sind erforderlich:
  - authProvider
  - authID
  - email
- authID Ist der Distinguished Name (DN) des Benutzers in LDAP
- email Muss für alle in Astra definierten Benutzer eindeutig sein

Wenn der email Der Wert ist nicht eindeutig, es tritt ein Fehler auf und ein HTTP-Statuscode 409 wird in der Antwort zurückgegeben.

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-user+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "john.doe@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

## 2. Fügen Sie eine Rollenbindung für den Benutzer hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um den Benutzer an eine bestimmte Rolle zu binden. Sie müssen die UUID des Benutzers im vorherigen Schritt erstellen lassen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/roleBindungen |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- Der oben verwendete Wert für `roleConstraint` ist die einzige Option, die für die aktuelle Version von Astra verfügbar ist. Er zeigt an, dass der Benutzer nicht auf eine begrenzte Anzahl von Namespaces beschränkt ist und alle darauf zugreifen können.

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "user",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "b02c7e4d-d483-40d1-aaff-e1f900312114",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Hinweise zu den Antwortparametern:

- Der Wert `user` Für das `principalType` Feld gibt an, dass die Rollenbindung für einen Benutzer hinzugefügt wurde (keine Gruppe).

## Fügen Sie eine Gruppe hinzu und binden Sie sie

Sie können einer Astra-Gruppe eine Rolle zuweisen, die nach der LDAP-Authentifizierung verwendet wird. Dies ist angemessen, wenn es eine große Anzahl von Benutzern gibt und jeder über ähnliche administrative Merkmale verfügt.

### 1. Fügen Sie eine Gruppe hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um eine Gruppe zu Astra hinzuzufügen und anzugeben, dass LDAP der Authentifizierungsanbieter ist.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/groups |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- Die folgenden Parameter sind erforderlich:
  - `authProvider`
  - `authID`

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/groups' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-group+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

## 2. Fügen Sie eine Rollenbindung für die Gruppe hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Gruppe an eine bestimmte Rolle zu binden. Sie müssen die UUID der Gruppe im vorherigen Schritt erstellen lassen. Benutzer, die Mitglieder der Gruppe sind, können sich bei Astra anmelden, nachdem LDAP die Authentifizierung durchgeführt hat.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/roleBindungen |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}

```

Beachten Sie folgende Informationen zu den Eingabeparametern:

- Der oben verwendete Wert für `roleConstraint` ist die einzige Option, die für die aktuelle Version von Astra verfügbar ist. Er gibt an, dass der Benutzer nicht auf bestimmte Namespaces beschränkt ist und alle darauf zugreifen können.

### Beispiel für die Wellung



```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für JSON-Antwort

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2f91b06d-315e-41d8-ae18-7df7c08fbb77",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Beachten Sie folgende Hinweise zu den Antwortparametern:

- Der Wert `group` für das `principalType` Feld gibt an, dass die Rollenbindung für eine Gruppe hinzugefügt wurde (kein Benutzer).

## Deaktivieren und Zurücksetzen von LDAP

Für eine Astra Control Center-Implementierung können Sie zwei optionale administrative Aufgaben durchführen. Sie können die LDAP-Authentifizierung global deaktivieren und die LDAP-Konfiguration zurücksetzen.

Beide Workflow-Aufgaben erfordern die `id` für den `astra.account.ldap` Astra-Einstellung: Details zum Abrufen der Einstellungs-`id` finden Sie in **Konfigurieren des LDAP-Servers**. Siehe ["Abrufen der UUID der LDAP-Einstellung"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

- ["Deaktivieren Sie die LDAP-Authentifizierung"](#)
- ["LDAP-Authentifizierungskonfiguration zurücksetzen"](#)

## Deaktivieren Sie die LDAP-Authentifizierung

Sie können den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durchführen, um die LDAP-Authentifizierung für eine bestimmte Astra-Implementierung global zu deaktivieren. Der Anruf aktualisiert den `astra.account.ldap` Einstellung und das `isEnabled` Wert ist gesetzt auf `false`.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| PUT          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/settings/{setting_id} |

## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

Wenn der Anruf erfolgreich ist, wird der angezeigt HTTP 204 Die Antwort wird zurückgegeben. Sie können optional die Konfigurationseinstellungen erneut abrufen, um die Änderung zu bestätigen.

## LDAP-Authentifizierungskonfiguration zurücksetzen

Sie können den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf ausführen, um Astra vom LDAP-Server zu trennen und die LDAP-Konfiguration in Astra zurückzusetzen. Der Anruf aktualisiert den `astra.account.ldap` Einstellung und der Wert von `connectionHost` Wird gelöscht.

Der Wert von `isEnabled` Muss auch auf festgelegt sein `false`. Sie können diesen Wert entweder vor dem Rücksetzen oder als Teil des Rückrufs festlegen. Im zweiten Fall `connectionHost` Sollte gelöscht werden und `isEnabled` Bei demselben Reset-Anruf auf `false` gesetzt.



Dies ist ein disruptiver Betrieb, und Sie sollten mit Vorsicht vorgehen. Alle importierten LDAP-Benutzer und -Gruppen werden gelöscht. Außerdem werden alle zugehörigen Astra-Benutzer, Gruppen und RoleBindings (LDAP-Typ) gelöscht, die Sie im Astra Control Center erstellt haben.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| PUT          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/settings/{setting_id} |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

Beachten Sie Folgendes:

- Um den LDAP-Server zu ändern, müssen Sie die LDAP-Änderung deaktivieren und zurücksetzen connectHost Bis zu einem Null-Wert, wie im Beispiel oben gezeigt.

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

Wenn der Anruf erfolgreich ist, wird der angezeigt HTTP 204 Die Antwort wird zurückgegeben. Sie können optional die Konfiguration erneut abrufen, um die Änderung zu bestätigen.

## Cluster

### Listen Sie die Cluster auf

Sie können die verfügbaren Cluster in einer bestimmten Cloud auflisten.

## 1. Wählen Sie die Cloud

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Clouds auflisten"](#) Wählen Sie dann die Cloud mit den Clustern aus.

## 2. Listen Sie die Cluster auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Cluster in einer bestimmten Cloud aufzulisten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/Clouds/{Cloud_id}/Cluster |

### Curl-Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Cluster zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-cluster",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
      "name": "openshift-clstr-ol-07",
      "state": "running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "managedState": "managed",
      "protectionState": "full",
      "protectionStateDetails": [],
      "restoreTargetSupported": "true",
      "snapshotSupported": "true",
      "managedStateUnready": [],
      "managedTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
      "inUse": "true",
      "clusterType": "openshift",
      "accHost": "true",
      "clusterVersion": "1.23",
      "clusterVersionString": "v1.23.12+6b34f32",
      "namespaces": [
        "default",
        "kube-node-lease",
        "kube-public",

```

```
"kube-system",
"metallb-system",
"mysql",
"mysql-clone1",
"mysql-clone2",
"mysql-clone3",
"mysql-clone4",
"netapp-acc-operator",
"netapp-monitoring",
"openshift",
"openshift-apiserver",
"openshift-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-authentication",
"openshift-authentication-operator",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-cloud-credential-operator",
"openshift-cloud-network-config-controller",
"openshift-cluster-csi-drivers",
"openshift-cluster-machine-approver",
"openshift-cluster-node-tuning-operator",
"openshift-cluster-samples-operator",
"openshift-cluster-storage-operator",
"openshift-cluster-version",
"openshift-config",
"openshift-config-managed",
"openshift-config-operator",
"openshift-console",
"openshift-console-operator",
"openshift-console-user-settings",
"openshift-controller-manager",
"openshift-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-dns",
"openshift-dns-operator",
"openshift-etcd",
"openshift-etcd-operator",
"openshift-host-network",
"openshift-image-registry",
"openshift-infra",
"openshift-ingress",
"openshift-ingress-canary",
"openshift-ingress-operator",
"openshift-insights",
"openshift-kni-infra",
"openshift-kube-apiserver",
"openshift-kube-apiserver-operator",
```

```

    "openshift-kube-controller-manager",
    "openshift-kube-controller-manager-operator",
    "openshift-kube-scheduler",
    "openshift-kube-scheduler-operator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator-operator",
    "openshift-machine-api",
    "openshift-machine-config-operator",
    "openshift-marketplace",
    "openshift-monitoring",
    "openshift-multus",
    "openshift-network-diagnostics",
    "openshift-network-operator",
    "openshift-node",
    "openshift-oauth-apiserver",
    "openshift-openstack-infra",
    "openshift-operator-lifecycle-manager",
    "openshift-operators",
    "openshift-ovirt-infra",
    "openshift-sdn",
    "openshift-service-ca",
    "openshift-service-ca-operator",
    "openshift-user-workload-monitoring",
    "openshift-vsphere-infra",
    "pcloud",
    "postgresql",
    "trident"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
  "cloudID": "4f1e1086-f415-4451-a051-c7299cd672ff",
  "credentialID": "7ffd7354-b6c2-4efa-8e7b-cf64d5598463",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "tridentManagedStateAllowed": [
    "unmanaged"
  ],
  "tridentVersion": "22.10.0",
  "apiServiceID": "98df44dc-2baf-40d5-8826-e198b1b40909",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-
only/cloudName",
        "value": "private"
      }
    ]
  },
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",

```

```
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:42:32Z",
        "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
    }
}
]
```

## Fügen Sie mithilfe der Anmeldedaten einen Cluster hinzu

Sie können einen Cluster hinzufügen, sodass er vom Astra gemanagt werden kann. Ab dem Astra 22.11 können Sie ein Cluster sowohl mit dem Astra Control Center als auch mit dem Astra Control Service hinzufügen.



Das Hinzufügen eines Clusters ist nicht erforderlich, wenn ein Kubernetes-Service von einem der wichtigsten Cloud-Provider verwendet wird (AKS, EKS, GKE).

### 1. Holen Sie sich die kubeconfig-Datei

Sie benötigen eine Kopie der **kubeconfig**-Datei von Ihrem Kubernetes-Administrator oder -Dienst.

### 2. Bereiten Sie die kubeconfig Datei

Vor der Verwendung der Datei **kubeconfig** sollten Sie die folgenden Vorgänge durchführen:

#### Konvertieren Sie die Datei aus dem YAML-Format in JSON

Wenn Sie die kubeconfig-Datei erhalten, die als YAML formatiert ist, müssen Sie sie in JSON konvertieren.

#### JSON in base64 kodieren

Sie müssen die JSON-Datei in base64 kodieren.

#### Beispiel

Hier ist ein Beispiel dafür, wie die Datei kubeconfig von YAML nach JSON konvertiert und dann in base64 verschlüsselt wird:

```
yq -o=json ~/.kube/config | base64
```

### 3. Wählen Sie die Wolke

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Clouds auflisten"](#) und wählen Sie die Cloud aus, der der Cluster hinzugefügt werden soll.



Die einzige Cloud, die Sie auswählen können, ist die **private** Cloud.

### 4. Erstellen Sie eine Anmeldedaten

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um mithilfe der kubeconfig-Datei eine Anmeldedaten zu erstellen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                       |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/Credentials |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "Cloud One",
  "keyType" : "kubeconfig",
  "keyStore" : {
    "base64": encoded_kubeconfig
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### 5. Fügen Sie den Cluster hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um das Cluster zur Cloud hinzuzufügen. Der Wert des credentialID Das Eingabefeld wird vom REST-API-Aufruf im vorherigen Schritt abgerufen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/Clouds/{Cloud_id}/Cluster |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-cluster",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "credentialID": credential_id
}
```

### Beispiel für die Wellung



```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Auflistung gemanagter Cluster

Sie können die Kubernetes-Cluster auflisten, die derzeit vom Astra gemanagt werden.

### 1. Listen Sie die verwalteten Cluster auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/manageClusters |

### Curl-Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Cluster zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Verwalten eines Clusters

Sie können ein Kubernetes-Cluster so managen, dass die Datensicherung durchgeführt werden kann.

### 1. Wählen Sie den zu verwaltenden Cluster aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie Cluster auf"](#) und wählen Sie das gewünschte Cluster aus. Der managedState des Clusters muss sein unmanaged.

### 2. Wählen Sie optional die Speicherklasse aus

Führen Sie optional den Workflow aus ["Auflisten von Speicherklassen"](#) und wählen Sie die gewünschte Storage-Klasse aus.



Wenn Sie beim Aufruf zum Verwalten des Clusters keine Storage-Klasse anbieten, wird die standardmäßige Storage-Klasse verwendet.

### 3. Verwalten Sie den Cluster

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um das Cluster zu verwalten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/manageClusters |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d0fdf455-4330-476d-bb5d-4d109714e07d"
}
```

### Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## Clouds

### Clouds auflisten

Sie können die definierten Clouds mit einem spezifischen Astra Konto auflisten.

#### 1. Die Wolken auflisten

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Clouds aufzulisten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                      |
|--------------|---|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/Clouds |

### Curl-Beispiel: Alle Daten aus allen Clouds zurückgeben

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Buckets

## Listen Sie die Buckets auf

Sie können die S3-Buckets für ein bestimmtes Astra-Konto auflisten.

### 1. Listen Sie die Eimer auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Buckets aufzulisten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                       |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/Buckets |

### Curl-Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Buckets zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/buckets'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Storage

### Auflisten von Speicherklassen

Sie können die verfügbaren Speicherklassen auflisten.

#### 1. Wählen Sie die Cloud

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Clouds auflisten](#)" Und wählen Sie die Cloud aus, in der Sie arbeiten werden.

#### 2. Wählen Sie den Cluster

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Cluster auf](#)" Und wählen Sie den Cluster aus.

#### 3. Liste der Speicherklassen für einen bestimmten Cluster

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Storage-Klassen für einen bestimmten Cluster und die Cloud aufzulisten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/Clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/Cluster/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses |

### Curl Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Speicherklassen zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
      "name": "ontap-basic",
      "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
      "available": "eligible",
      "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
      "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
      "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
      "isDefault": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "system",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
        "labels": []
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "150fe657-4a42-47a3-abc6-5dafba3de8bf",
      "name": "thin",
      "provisioner": "kubernetes.io/vsphere-volume",
      "available": "ineligible",
      "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
      "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "system",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:08Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:58:19Z",
        "labels": []
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7c6a5c58-6a0d-4cb6-98a0-8202ad2de74a",
    "name": "thin-csi",
    "provisioner": "csi.vsphere.vmware.com",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "WaitForFirstConsumer",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7010ef09-92a5-4c90-a5e5-3118e02dc9a7",
    "name": "vsim-san",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  }
]
}

```

## Auflisten von Storage-Back-Ends

Sie können die verfügbaren Storage-Back-Ends auflisten.

### 1. Listen Sie die Back-Ends auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/storageBackends |

**Curl-Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Storage-Back-Ends zurück**

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/storageBackends
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

**Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe**

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "backendCredentialsName": "10.191.77.177",
      "backendName": "myinchunhcluster-1",
      "backendType": "ONTAP",
      "backendVersion": "9.8.0",
      "configVersion": "Not applicable",
      "health": "Not applicable",
      "id": "46467c16-1585-4b71-8e7f-f0bc5ff9da15",
      "location": "nalab2",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "4c483a7e-207b-4f9a-87b7-799a4629d7c8",
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z"
      },
      "ontap": {
        "backendManagementIP": "10.191.77.177",
        "managementIPs": [
          "10.191.77.177",
          "10.191.77.179"
        ]
      },
      "protectionPolicy": "Not applicable",
      "region": "Not applicable",
      "state": "Running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
      "version": "1.0",
      "zone": "Not applicable"
    }
  ]
}

```

## Aktivieren Sie dynamische ANF-Pools für selbst gemanagte Cluster

Wenn Sie eine gemanagte App in einem privaten On-Premises-Cluster mit einem ANF-Storage-Back-End sichern, müssen Sie die Funktion Dynamic ANF Pools aktivieren. Dazu wird eine Abonnement-ID zur Verfügung gestellt, die beim erweitern und Verkleinern der Kapazitäts-Pools verwendet wird.



Dynamic ANF Pools ist eine Funktion der von Astra gemanagten Applikationen, die ein Azure NetApp Files (ANF) Storage-Back-End verwenden. Beim Backup dieser Applikationen erweitert und schließt Astra automatisch die Kapazitätspools, zu denen die persistenten Volumes gehören, um den Faktor 1.5. Dadurch wird sichergestellt, dass genügend Speicherplatz für das Backup zur Verfügung steht, ohne dass eine zusätzliche permanente Gebühr entsteht. Siehe ["Backups von Azure-Applikationen"](#) Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

#### 1. Fügen Sie die Azure-Abonnement-ID hinzu

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.



Sie müssen das JSON-Eingabebeispiel entsprechend Ihrer Umgebung aktualisieren, einschließlich der Abonnement-ID und dem base64-Wert für den Service-Prinzipal.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                                       |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/Credentials |



## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "UGhpcyCpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg==",
    "base64":
"fwogICAgJmFwcElkIjogIjY4ZmSiODFiLTU0YWYtNDdjNC04ZjUzLWE2NDdlZTUzMGZkZCIsc
iAgICAgIzG1zcGxheU5hbWUiOiAic3AtYXN0cmEtZGV2LXFhIiwKICAgICJuYW11IjogImh0dHA
6Ly9zcC1hc3RyYS1kZXYtcWEiLAogICAgInBhc3N3b3JkIjogIlllLQThRfk9IVVJkZWZYM0pST
WJlLnUeFBleVE0UnNwTG9DcUJjazAiLAogICAgInRlbnFudCI6ICIwMTFjZGY2Yy03NTEyLTQ
3MDUtYjI0ZS03NzIxYWZkOGNhMzciLAogICAgInN1YnNjcmlwdGlvbklkIjogImIyMDAxNTVmL
TAwMWEtNDNiZS04N2JlLTNlZGRlODNhY2VmNCIKfQ=="
  },
  "name": "myCert",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/credType",
        "value": "service-account"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "OCP"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/azure/subscriptionID",
        "value": "b212156f-001a-43be-87be-3edde83acef5"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json'
```

## 2. Fügen Sie bei Bedarf einen Eimer hinzu

Sie sollten bei Bedarf der verwalteten Anwendung einen Bucket hinzufügen.

### **3. Nehmen Sie ein Backup der verwalteten App**

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Backup für eine Anwendung erstellen](#)". Der Kapazitäts-Pool, in dem das ursprüngliche persistente Volume vorhanden ist, wird automatisch erweitert oder verkleinert.

### **4. Überprüfen Sie das Ereignisprotokoll**

Aktivitätsereignisse werden während des Backups protokolliert. Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Benachrichtigungen auf](#)" Um die Nachrichten anzuzeigen.

# Management-Workflows

## Bevor Sie beginnen

Diese Workflows können als Teil der Verwaltung der Applikationen in einem von Astra gemanagten Cluster verwendet werden.



Diese Workflows können jederzeit von NetApp erweitert und ergänzt werden, sodass Sie sie in regelmäßigen Abständen prüfen sollten.

## Allgemeine Vorbereitung

Bevor Sie einen Astra-Workflow verwenden, sollten Sie unbedingt lesen ["Die Nutzung der Workflows wird vorbereitet"](#).

## Workflow-Kategorien

Die Management-Workflows sind in verschiedene Kategorien unterteilt, um die Suche nach den gewünschten zu erleichtern.

| Kategorie                                     | Beschreibung  |
|---|---|
| Applikationskontrolle                         | Mithilfe dieser Workflows können Sie verwaltete und nicht gemanagte Applikationen steuern. Sie können die Apps auflisten sowie eine verwaltete App erstellen und entfernen. |
| Applikationssicherung                         | Mithilfe dieser Workflows können gemanagte Applikationen durch Snapshots und Backups gesichert werden.  |
| Klonen und Wiederherstellen von Applikationen | In diesen Workflows wird beschrieben, wie Sie gemanagte Applikationen klonen und wiederherstellen.  |
| Unterstützung                                 | Es stehen mehrere Workflows zur Verfügung, um Ihre Applikationen zu debuggen und zu unterstützen sowie die allgemeine Kubernetes-Umgebung.                                  |

## Weitere Überlegungen

Bei der Verwendung der Management-Workflows müssen einige zusätzliche Aspekte berücksichtigt werden.

### Klonen einer Applikation

Beim Klonen einer Applikation müssen einige Aspekte berücksichtigt werden. Die unten beschriebenen Parameter sind Teil des JSON-Eingangs.

#### Quell-Cluster-ID

Der Wert von `sourceClusterID` identifiziert immer das Cluster, auf dem die ursprüngliche App installiert ist.

#### Cluster-ID

Der Wert von `clusterID` identifiziert das Cluster, auf dem die neue App installiert werden soll.

- Beim Klonen innerhalb desselben Clusters `clusterID` Und `sourceClusterID` Gleicher Wert.
- Beim Klonen über Cluster unterscheiden sich die beiden Werte und `clusterID` Sollte die ID des Ziel-Clusters sein.

## Namespaces

Der `namespace` Der Wert muss sich von der ursprünglichen Quell-App unterscheiden. Außerdem kann der Namespace für den Klon nicht vorhanden sein und Astra wird ihn erstellen.

## Backups und Snapshots

Optional können Sie eine Applikation aus einem vorhandenen Backup oder Snapshot mit der klonen `backupID` Oder `snapshotID` Parameter. Wenn Sie keine Backup oder Momentaufnahme zur Verfügung stellen, wird Astra zuerst eine Sicherung der Anwendung erstellen und dann aus dem Backup klonen.

## Wiederherstellen einer Anwendung

Folgende Punkte sind bei der Wiederherstellung einer Applikation zu beachten.

- Das Wiederherstellen einer Applikation ähnelt dem Klonvorgang.
- Beim Wiederherstellen einer Anwendung müssen Sie entweder ein Backup oder einen Snapshot bereitstellen.

# Applikationskontrolle

## Listen Sie die Apps auf

Sie können die Applikationen auflisten, die aktuell vom Astra verwaltet werden. Dies könnten Sie tun, um die Snapshots oder Backups für eine bestimmte Anwendung zu finden.

### 1. Listen Sie die Anwendungen auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| GET          | /Account/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps |

## Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter      | Typ     | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|----------------|---------|--------------|--|
| Einschließlich | Abfrage | Nein         | Wählen Sie optional die Werte aus, die in der Antwort zurückgegeben werden sollen. |

## Curl Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Apps zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl-Beispiel: Gibt den Namen, die id und den Status aller Apps zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps?include=name,id
,state' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "mysql",
      "4ee2b8fa-3696-4f32-8879-399792f477c3",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "postgresql",
      "3b984474-e5c9-4b64-97ee-cdeb9bcd212e",
      "ready"
    ],
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Holen Sie sich eine App

Sie können alle Ressourcenvariablen abrufen, die eine einzelne Anwendung beschreiben.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen die ID der App haben, die Sie abrufen möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.

#### 1. Holen Sie sich die Anwendung

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps/{App_id} |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung                        |
|-----------|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| App-id    | Pfad | Ja.          | ID-Wert der abzurufenden Anwendung. |

### Curl Beispiel: Alle Daten für die Anwendung zurückgeben

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Eine App verwalten

Sie können eine gemanagte Applikation auf Basis einer Applikation erstellen, die Astra in einem bestimmten Namespace bereits bekannt ist. Wenn eine Applikation mit Astra verwaltet oder definiert wird, können Sie sie durch Backups und Snapshots schützen.

### 1. Wählen Sie den Namespace

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Namespaces auf"](#) Und wählen Sie den Namespace aus.

### 2. Wählen Sie den Cluster

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Cluster auf"](#) Und wählen Sie den Cluster aus.

### 3. Die Anwendung verwalten

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Anwendung zu verwalten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|------|--------------|--|
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter bereit, die zur Identifizierung der zu verwaltenden Anwendung erforderlich sind. Siehe das folgende Beispiel. |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "clusterID": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
  "name": "subtext",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [{"namespace": "kube-matrix"}],
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0"
}
```

### Curl Beispiel: Eine App verwalten

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Verwaltung einer Anwendung aufheben

Sie können eine verwaltete Anwendung entfernen, wenn sie nicht mehr benötigt wird. Durch Entfernen einer verwalteten Anwendung werden auch die zugeordneten Zeitpläne gelöscht.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen über die ID der App verfügen, die Sie verwalten möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.

Backups und Snapshots der Applikation werden nicht automatisch entfernt, wenn sie gelöscht wird. Wenn Sie die Backups und Snapshots nicht mehr benötigen, sollten Sie sie löschen, bevor Sie die Anwendung entfernen.

#### 1. Die App wurde nicht verwaltet

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die App zu entfernen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| Löschen      | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps/{App_id} |

## Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung                                |
|-----------|------|--------------|---|
| App-id    | Pfad | Ja.          | Identifiziert die zu entfernende Anwendung. |

### Curl Beispiel: Eine verwaltete App entfernen

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

# App-Schutz

## Listen Sie die Snapshots auf

Sie können die Snapshots auflisten, die für eine bestimmte Anwendung erstellt wurden.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen über die ID der App verfügen, für die Sie die Snapshots auflisten möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden "[Listen Sie die Apps auf](#)" Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.

#### 1. Listen Sie die Snapshots auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Snapshots aufzulisten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/appSnaps |

## Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ     | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|---------|--------------|--|
| App-id    | Pfad    | Ja.          | Identifiziert die Anwendung, die die aufgeführten Snapshots besitzt.   |
| Zählen    | Abfrage | Nein         | Wenn <code>count=true</code> Die Anzahl der Snapshots wird im Metadatenabschnitt der Antwort berücksichtigt. |

### Curl Beispiel: Gibt alle Schnappschüsse für die App zurück



```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnap
s' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl Beispiel: Gibt alle Snapshots für die App und die Zählung zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnap
s?count=true' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "1ce34da4-bb0a-4926-b925-4a5d85dda8c2",
      "hookState": "success",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "labels": []
      },
      "snapshotAppAsset": "0ebfe3f8-40ed-4bdc-88c4-2144fbda85a0",
      "snapshotCreationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:33Z",
      "name": "snapshot-david-1",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": []
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Listen Sie die Backups auf

Sie können die für eine bestimmte Anwendung erstellten Backups auflisten.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen über die ID der App verfügen, für die Sie die Backups auflisten möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.

## 1. Listen Sie die Backups auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/appBackups |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung  |
|-----------|------|--------------|---|
| App-id    | Pfad | Ja.          | Gibt die verwaltete Anwendung an, die die aufgeführten Backups besitzt. |

### Curl Beispiel: Alle Backups für die App zurückgeben

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "8edeb4a4-fd8b-4222-a559-1013145b28fc",
      "name": "backup-david-oct28-1",
      "bucketID": "a443e58f-59bd-4d45-835a-1bc7813f659a",
      "snapshotID": "dfe237cb-57b7-4576-af4d-00ba3a8f2828",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "hookState": "success",
      "totalBytes": 205219132,
      "bytesDone": 205219132,
      "percentDone": 100,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [
          {
            "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-
only/triggerType",
            "value": "backup"
          }
        ],
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:37Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:55Z",
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## Erstellen Sie einen Snapshot für eine Anwendung

Sie können einen Snapshot für eine bestimmte Anwendung erstellen.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen über die ID der App verfügen, für die Sie einen Snapshot erstellen möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.

#### 1. Erstellen Sie einen Snapshot

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/appSnaps |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung  |
|-----------|------|--------------|---|
| App-id    | Pfad | Ja.          | Gibt die verwaltete Anwendung an, in der der Snapshot erstellt werden soll. |
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter für den Snapshot bereit. Siehe das folgende Beispiel.  |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "snapshot-david-1"
}
```

### Curl Beispiel: Erstellen Sie einen Snapshot für die App

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Backup für eine Anwendung erstellen

Sie können ein Backup für eine bestimmte Applikation erstellen und dann das Backup zum Wiederherstellen oder Klonen der App verwenden.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen über die ID der App verfügen, die Sie sichern möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.

#### 1. Erstellen Sie ein Backup

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>HTTP-Methode</b> | <b>Pfad</b>  |
| POST                | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/appBackups |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung  |
|-----------|------|--------------|---|
| App-id    | Pfad | Ja.          | Gibt die Applikation an, in der das Backup erstellt werden soll.            |
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter für die Sicherung bereit. Siehe das folgende Beispiel. |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "backup-david-1"
}
```

### Curl Beispiel: Erstellen Sie ein Backup für die App

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appBackup+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

### Löschen Sie einen Snapshot

Sie können einen Snapshot löschen, der einer Anwendung zugeordnet ist.

#### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen Folgendes haben:

- ID der Anwendung, die den Snapshot besitzt. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.
- ID des Snapshots, den Sie löschen möchten. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Snapshots auf"](#) Um den Snapshot zu finden.

## 1. Löschen Sie den Snapshot

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| Löschen      | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap_id} |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter   | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung  |
|-------------|------|--------------|---|
| App-id      | Pfad | Ja.          | Identifiziert die verwaltete Anwendung, die den Snapshot besitzt. |
| snapshot-id | Pfad | Ja.          | Identifiziert den zu löschenden Snapshot.                         |

### Curl Beispiel: Löschen Sie einen einzelnen Snapshot für die App

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps/<SNAPSHOT_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Löschen Sie ein Backup

Sie können ein Backup einer Anwendung löschen.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Sie müssen Folgendes haben:

- ID der Applikation, für die das Backup zuständig ist. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Zum Auffinden der Anwendung.
- ID des zu löschenden Backups. Bei Bedarf können Sie den Workflow verwenden ["Listen Sie die Backups auf"](#) Um den Snapshot zu finden.

### 1. Löschen Sie die Sicherung

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.



Sie können das Löschen einer fehlgeschlagenen Sicherung wie unten beschrieben mit der optionalen Anforderungs-Kopfzeile erzwingen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| Löschen      | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/appBackups/{appBackup_id} |

## Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter         | Typ       | Erforderlich | Beschreibung  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|---|
| App-id            | Pfad      | Ja.          | Gibt die verwaltete Anwendung an, die das Backup besitzt.                   |
| Backup-id         | Pfad      | Ja.          | Identifiziert das zu löschende Backup.                                      |
| Löschen erzwingen | Kopfzeile | Nein         | Wird verwendet, um das Löschen eines fehlgeschlagenen Backups zu erzwingen. |

### Curl Beispiel: Löschen Sie ein einzelnes Backup für die App

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl Beispiel: Löschen Sie eine einzelne Sicherung für die App mit der Force-Option

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --header 'Force-Delete: true'
```

## Datensicherungsrichtlinie erstellen

Sie können eine Datensicherungsrichtlinien auf der Grundlage eines oder mehrerer Zeitpläne erstellen.

### 1. Wählen Sie die App

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Apps auf](#)" Und wählen Sie die gewünschte Anwendung aus.

### 2. Erstellen Sie den Schutz

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um eine Sicherungsrichtlinie für eine bestimmte Anwendung zu erstellen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v1/Apps/{App_id}/Schedules |

## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

## Beispiel für die Wellung

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/schedules' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# Klonen und Wiederherstellen einer Applikation

## Klonen einer Anwendung

Sie können eine neue Applikation erstellen, indem Sie eine vorhandene Applikation klonen.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Beachten Sie Folgendes zu diesem Workflow:

- Ein Anwendungsbackup oder -Snapshot wird nicht verwendet
- Der Klonvorgang wird im selben Cluster durchgeführt
- Die neue App wird in einem anderen Namespace platziert



Zum Klonen einer App auf einem anderen Cluster müssen Sie den aktualisieren `clusterId` Parameter in den JSON-Input, wie es für Ihre Umgebung geeignet ist.

### 1. Wählen Sie die zu klonenden App aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Und wählen Sie die Anwendung aus, die Sie klonen möchten. Für DEN REST-Aufruf, der zum Klonen der App verwendet wird, sind mehrere Ressourcenwerte erforderlich.



## 2. Klonen Sie die App

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die App zu klonen.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|------|--------------|--|
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter für die geklonte App bereit. Siehe das folgende Beispiel. |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql-ns",
  "sourceAppID": "e591ee59-ea90-4a9f-8e6c-d2b6e8647096"
}
```

### Curl Beispiel: Klonen einer App

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Eine Anwendung aus einem Snapshot klonen

Sie können eine neue Applikation erstellen, indem Sie sie aus einem Snapshot klonen.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Beachten Sie Folgendes zu diesem Workflow:

- Ein App-Snapshot wird verwendet
- Der Klonvorgang wird im selben Cluster durchgeführt



Zum Klonen einer App auf einem anderen Cluster müssen Sie den aktualisierten `clusterId` Parameter in den JSON-Input, wie es für Ihre Umgebung geeignet ist.

### 1. Wählen Sie die zu klonenden App aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Apps auf](#)" Und wählen Sie die Anwendung aus, die Sie klonen möchten. Für DEN REST-Aufruf, der zum Klonen der App verwendet wird, sind mehrere Ressourcenwerte erforderlich.

### 2. Wählen Sie den zu verwendenden Snapshot aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Snapshots auf](#)" Und wählen Sie den gewünschten Snapshot aus.

### 3. Die App klonen

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|------|--------------|--|
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter für die geklonte App bereit. Siehe das folgende Beispiel. |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone2",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "snapshotID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Curl Beispiel: Klonen einer App aus einem Snapshot

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Klonen einer Applikation aus einem Backup

Sie können eine neue Applikation erstellen, indem Sie sie aus einem Backup klonen.

### Bevor Sie beginnen

Beachten Sie Folgendes zu diesem Workflow:

- Es wird ein App-Backup verwendet
- Der Klonvorgang wird im selben Cluster durchgeführt



Zum Klonen einer App auf einem anderen Cluster müssen Sie den aktualisieren `clusterId` Parameter in den JSON-Input, wie es für Ihre Umgebung geeignet ist.

### 1. Wählen Sie die zu klonenden App aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Apps auf](#)" Und wählen Sie die Anwendung aus, die Sie klonen möchten. Für DEN REST-Aufruf, der zum Klonen der App verwendet wird, sind mehrere Ressourcenwerte erforderlich.

### 2. Wählen Sie das zu verwendende Backup aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Backups auf](#)" Und wählen Sie das gewünschte Backup aus.

### 3. Die App klonen

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| POST         | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/qpps |

### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|------|--------------|--|
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter für die geklonte App bereit. Siehe das folgende Beispiel. |

## JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone3",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

## Curl Beispiel: Klonen einer Applikation aus einem Backup

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Wiederherstellung einer Anwendung aus einem Backup

Sie können eine Applikation wiederherstellen, indem Sie eine neue Applikation aus einem Backup erstellen.

### 1. Wählen Sie die Anwendung, die wiederhergestellt werden soll

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) und wählen Sie die Anwendung aus, die Sie klonen möchten. Für DEN REST-Aufruf, der zur Wiederherstellung der App verwendet wird, sind mehrere Ressourcenwerte erforderlich.

### 2. Wählen Sie das zu verwendende Backup aus

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Backups auf"](#) und wählen Sie das gewünschte Backup aus.

### 3. Stellen Sie die App wieder her

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus. Sie müssen die ID für ein Backup (wie unten gezeigt) oder einen Snapshot angeben.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| PUT          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/k8s/v2/Apps/{App_id} |

## Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter | Typ  | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|-----------|------|--------------|--|
| JSON      | Text | Ja.          | Stellt die Parameter für die geklonte App bereit. Siehe das folgende Beispiel. |

### JSON-Eingabebeispiel

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Curl Beispiel: Wiederherstellen einer vorhandenen Applikation aus einem Backup

```
curl --location -i --request PUT
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*'
--header 'ForceUpdate: true' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## Namespaces

### Listen Sie die Namespaces auf

Sie können die verfügbaren Namespaces auflisten.

#### 1. Listen Sie die Namespaces auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf durch, um die Namespaces aufzulisten.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad  |
|--------------|---|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Topology/v1/Namespaces |

### Curl Beispiel: Gibt alle Daten für alle Namespaces zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Curl-Beispiel: Rückgabename, Status und Cluster-ID für alle Namespaces

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces?include=name,namespaceState,clusterID' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "default",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-node-lease",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-public",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-system",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql-clonel",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "netapp-acc-operator",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    [
      "openshift",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "trident",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## Unterstützung

### Listen Sie die Benachrichtigungen auf

Sie können die Benachrichtigungen für ein bestimmtes Astra-Konto auflisten. Dies können Sie im Rahmen der Überwachung der Systemaktivität oder des Debugging eines Problems tun.

#### 1. Listen Sie die Benachrichtigungen auf

Führen Sie den folgenden REST-API-Aufruf aus.

| HTTP-Methode | Pfad   |
|--------------|--|
| GET          | /Accounts/{Account_id}/Core/v1/notifications |

#### Zusätzliche Eingabeparameter

Zusätzlich zu den Parametern, die bei allen REST-API-Aufrufen üblich sind, werden die folgenden Parameter auch in den Curl-Beispielen für diesen Schritt verwendet.

| Parameter      | Typ     | Erforderlich | Beschreibung   |
|----------------|---------|--------------|--|
| Filtern        | Abfrage | Nein         | Filtern Sie optional die Benachrichtigungen, die in der Antwort zurückgegeben werden sollen. |
| Einschließlich | Abfrage | Nein         | Wählen Sie optional die Werte aus, die in der Antwort zurückgegeben werden sollen.           |

#### Curl Beispiel: Alle Benachrichtigungen zurückgeben

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl Beispiel: Gibt die Beschreibung für Benachrichtigungen mit Schweregrad der Warnung zurück

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications?filter=severity%20eq%20'warning'&include=description' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Beispiel für eine JSON-Ausgabe

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ],
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Löschen einer fehlgeschlagenen Anwendung

Sie können eine verwaltete Anwendung möglicherweise nicht entfernen, wenn eine Sicherung oder ein Snapshot in einem fehlgeschlagenen Zustand vorhanden ist. In diesem Fall können Sie die App mithilfe des unten beschriebenen Workflows manuell entfernen.

### 1. Wählen Sie die zu löschende App

Führen Sie den Workflow aus ["Listen Sie die Apps auf"](#) Und wählen Sie die Anwendung aus, die Sie entfernen möchten.



**2. Listen Sie die bestehenden Backups für die App auf**

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Backups auf](#)".

**3. Löschen Sie alle Backups**

Löschen Sie alle App-Backups durch Ausführen des Workflows "[Löschen Sie ein Backup](#)" Für jedes Backup in der Liste.

**4. Listen Sie die vorhandenen Snapshots für die App auf**

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Listen Sie die Snapshots auf](#)".

**5. Löschen Sie alle Snapshots**

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Löschen Sie einen Snapshot](#)" Von jedem Snapshot in der Liste.

**6. Entfernen Sie die Anwendung**

Führen Sie den Workflow aus "[Verwaltung einer Anwendung aufheben](#)" Um die Anwendung zu entfernen.

# Verwendung Von Python

## NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK ist ein Open-Source-Paket, mit dem Sie eine Astra Control Implementierung automatisieren können. Das Paket ist auch eine wertvolle Ressource, um sich über die Astra Control REST API zu informieren, vielleicht im Rahmen der Erstellung Ihrer eigenen Automatisierungsplattform.



Zur Einfachheit wird das NetApp Astra Control Python SDK durchgehend auf dieser Seite als **SDK** bezeichnet.

### Zwei verwandte Softwaretools

Das SDK enthält zwei verschiedene, wenn auch verwandte Tools, die auf verschiedenen Ebenen der Abstraktion beim Zugriff auf die Astra Control REST API arbeiten.

#### Astra SDK

Das Astra SDK bietet die Kernfunktionen der Plattform. Es enthält eine Reihe von Python-Klassen, in denen die zugrunde liegenden REST-API-Aufrufe abstrahiert werden. Die Klassen unterstützen administrative Aktionen auf verschiedenen Astra Control Ressourcen, einschließlich Apps, Backups, Snapshots und Cluster.

Das Astra SDK ist ein Teil des Pakets und wird in der Single bereitgestellt `astraSDK.py` Datei: Sie können diese Datei in Ihre Umgebung importieren und die Klassen direkt verwenden.



Das **NetApp Astra Control Python SDK** (oder nur SDK) ist der Name des gesamten Pakets. Das **Astra SDK** bezieht sich auf die Core Python Klassen in der einzelnen Datei `astraSDK.py`.

#### Toolkit-Skript

Neben der Astra SDK-Datei, die `toolkit.py` Skript ist ebenfalls verfügbar. Dieses Skript wird auf einer höheren Abstraktionsebene ausgeführt und bietet Zugriff auf diskrete, intern als Python-Funktionen definierte administrative Aktionen. Das Skript importiert das Astra SDK und ruft nach Bedarf die Klassen an.

### Zugang zu

Sie haben folgende Möglichkeiten, auf das SDK zuzugreifen:

#### Python-Paket

Das SDK ist unter verfügbar "[Python-Paketindex](#)" Unter dem Namen **acToolkit**. Dem Paket wird eine Versionsnummer zugewiesen und bei Bedarf auch weiterhin aktualisiert. Sie müssen das Paketverwaltungsprogramm \* PIP\* verwenden, um das Paket in Ihrer Umgebung zu installieren.

Nach der Installation können die `astraSDK.py` Klassen durch Platzieren genutzt werden `import astraSDK` In Ihren Skripten. Darüber Hinaus `actoolkit` Kann direkt an Ihrer Eingabeaufforderung aufgerufen werden und entspricht `toolkit.py(actoolkit list clusters` Ist das gleiche wie `./toolkit.py list clusters`).

Siehe "[PyPI: NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

#### GitHub-Quellcode

Der SDK-Quellcode ist auch bei GitHub erhältlich. Das Repository umfasst Folgendes:

- `astraSDK.py` (Astra SDK mit Python-Klassen)
- `toolkit.py` (Auf höherer Ebene funktionbasiertes Skript)
- Detaillierte Installationsanforderungen und Anweisungen
- Installationsskripte
- Zusätzliche Dokumentation

Sie können die klonen "[GitHub: NetApp/netapp-astra-Toolkits](#)" Repository in Ihre lokale Umgebung einbinden

## Installation und grundlegende Anforderungen

Es gibt verschiedene Optionen und Anforderungen, die bei der Installation des Pakets und bei der Vorbereitung der Verwendung berücksichtigt werden müssen.

### Zusammenfassung der Installationsoptionen

Sie können das SDK auf eine der folgenden Arten installieren:

- Verwenden Sie das vorbereitete "[Docker: NetApp/astra-Toolkits](#)" Image, das alle erforderlichen Abhängigkeiten installiert hat, einschließlich `actoolkit`
- Verwenden Sie Pip, um den zu installieren `actoolkit` Paket von PyPI in Ihre Python-Umgebung
- Klonen Sie das GitHub Repository und kopieren/ändern Sie die beiden Core Python-Dateien, damit sie für Ihren Python-Client-Code zugänglich sind

Weitere Informationen finden Sie auf den Seiten PyPI und GitHub.

### Anforderungen für die Astra Control-Umgebung

Ob direkt die Python-Klassen im Astra SDK oder die Funktionen im `toolkit.py` Skript, schließlich sind Sie bei einer Implementierung von Astra Control auf DIE REST-API zugreifen. Aus diesem Grund benötigen Sie ein Astra-Konto zusammen mit einem API-Token. Siehe "[Bevor Sie beginnen](#)" Und die anderen Seiten im Abschnitt **Get Started** dieser Dokumentation für weitere Informationen.

### Anforderungen für das NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

Das SDK verfügt über mehrere Voraussetzungen für die lokale Python-Umgebung. Sie müssen beispielsweise Python 3.8 oder höher verwenden. Darüber hinaus sind mehrere Python-Pakete erforderlich. Weitere Informationen finden Sie auf der GitHub Repository-Seite oder auf der Seite des PyPI-Pakets.

## Zusammenfassung hilfreicher Ressourcen

Im Folgenden finden Sie einige Ressourcen, die Sie für den Einstieg benötigen.

- "[PyPI: NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)"
- "[GitHub: NetApp/netapp-astra-Toolkits](#)"
- "[Docker: NetApp/astra-Toolkits](#)"

## Native Python

## Bevor Sie beginnen

Python ist eine beliebte Entwicklungssprache bei der Datacenter-Automatisierung. Bevor Sie die nativen Funktionen von Python zusammen mit mehreren gängigen Paketen nutzen, müssen Sie die Umgebung und die erforderlichen Eingabedateien vorbereiten.



NetApp hat nicht nur direkt mit Python auf die Astra Control REST API zugegriffen, sondern bietet auch ein Toolkit-Paket, das die API abstrahiert und einige der Komplexität beseitigt. Siehe "[NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## Bereiten Sie die Umgebung vor

Im Folgenden werden die grundlegenden Konfigurationsanforderungen für die Ausführung der Python-Skripte beschrieben.

### Python 3

Sie müssen die neueste Version von Python 3 installiert haben.

### Weitere Bibliotheken

Die Bibliotheken **Requests** und **urllib3** müssen installiert sein. Sie können je nach Ihrer Umgebung Pip oder ein anderes Python Management Tool verwenden.

### Netzwerkzugriff

Die Arbeitsstation, auf der die Skripte ausgeführt werden, muss Netzwerkzugriff haben und Astra Control erreichen können. Bei der Verwendung des Astra Control Service müssen Sie mit dem Internet verbunden sein und eine Verbindung zum Dienst herstellen können <https://astra.netapp.io>.

### Identitätsinformationen

Sie benötigen ein gültiges Astra-Konto mit der Account-ID und dem API-Token. Siehe "[Holen Sie sich ein API-Token](#)" Finden Sie weitere Informationen.

## Erstellen Sie die JSON-Eingabedateien

Die Python-Skripte basieren auf Konfigurationsinformationen in JSON-Eingabedateien. Im Folgenden finden Sie Beispieldateien.



Sie müssen die Proben entsprechend Ihrer Umgebung aktualisieren.

### Identitätsinformationen

Die folgende Datei enthält das API-Token und das Astra-Konto. Sie müssen diese Datei mit der an Python-Skripte übergeben `-i` (Oder `--identity`) CLI-Parameter.

```
{
  "api_token": "kH4CA_uVIa8q9UuPzhJaAHaGlaR7-no901DkkrVjIXk=",
  "account_id": "5131dfdf-03a4-5218-ad4b-fe84442b9786"
}
```

## Listen Sie die Apps auf

Mit dem folgenden Skript können Sie die Anwendungen für Ihr Astra-Konto auflisten.



Siehe "[Bevor Sie beginnen](#)" Beispiel für die erforderliche JSON-Eingabedatei.

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
##-----
-----
#
# Usage: python3 list_man_apps.py -i identity_file.json
#
# (C) Copyright 2022 NetApp, Inc.
#
# This sample code is provided AS IS, with no support or warranties of
# any kind, including but not limited for warranties of merchantability
# or fitness of any kind, expressed or implied. Permission to use,
# reproduce, modify and create derivatives of the sample code is granted
# solely for the purpose of researching, designing, developing and
# testing a software application product for use with NetApp products,
# provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and
# that the software application product is distributed pursuant to terms
# no less restrictive than those set forth herein.
#
##-----
-----

import argparse
import json
import requests
import urllib3
import sys

# Global variables
api_token = ""
account_id = ""

def get_managed_apps():
    ''' Get and print the list of apps '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Create an HTTP session
    sess1 = requests.Session()
```

```

# Suppress SSL unsigned certificate warning
urllib3.disable_warnings(urllib3.exceptions.InsecureRequestWarning)

# Create URL
url1 = "https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/" + account_id +
"/k8s/v2/apps"

# Headers and response output
req_headers = {}
resp_headers = {}
resp_data = {}

# Prepare the request headers
req_headers.clear
req_headers['Authorization'] = "Bearer " + api_token
req_headers['Content-Type'] = "application/astra-app+json"
req_headers['Accept'] = "application/astra-app+json"

# Make the REST call
try:
    resp1 = sess1.request('get', url1, headers=req_headers,
allow_redirects=True, verify=False)

except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError:
    print("Connection failed")
    sys.exit(1)

# Retrieve the output
http_code = resp1.status_code
resp_headers = resp1.headers

# Print the list of apps
if resp1.ok:
    resp_data = json.loads(resp1.text)
    items = resp_data['items']
    for i in items:
        print(" ")
        print("Name: " + i['name'])
        print("ID: " + i['id'])
        print("State: " + i['state'])
else:
    print("Failed with HTTP status code: " + str(http_code))

print(" ")

```

```

# Close the session
sess1.close()

return

def read_id_file(idf):
    ''' Read the identity file and save values '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    with open(idf) as f:
        data = json.load(f)

    api_token = data['api_token']
    account_id = data['account_id']

    return

def main(args):
    ''' Main top level function '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Retrieve name of JSON input file
    identity_file = args.id_file

    # Get token and account
    read_id_file(identity_file)

    # Issue REST call
    get_managed_apps()

    return

def parseArgs():
    ''' Parse the CLI input parameters '''

    parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Astra REST API -
List the apps',
                                   add_help = True)
    parser.add_argument("-i", "--identity", action="store", dest
="id_file", default=None,
                        help='(Req) Name of the identity input file',

```

```
required=True)

    return parser.parse_args()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    ''' Begin here '''

    # Parse input parameters
    args = parseArgs()

    # Call main function
    main(args)
```



# API-Referenz

## Overview

The Astra Control REST API reference documentation contains the details of all the REST API calls, including the endpoints, HTTP methods, input parameters, and responses. This complete reference is helpful when developing automation applications using the API.

The Astra REST API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to all the Astra Control resources except where noted for a specific resource category. This reference documentation applies to the 23.10 release of Astra Control REST API.

## ASUP

### ASUP overview

The ASUP API provides access to ASUP resources in order to create and optionally upload the AutoSupport bundles.

### Create a new ASUP resource

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/asups`

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

#### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-asup"</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version         | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| upload          | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>"false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>  |
| dataWindowStart | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window.<br>Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| dataWindowEnd   | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window.<br>Defaults to the current time of the request.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "upload": "true"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created asup resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-asup"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | <p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>                       |

| Name                 | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| id                   | string                        | True     | <p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| creationState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul> |
| creationStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| upload | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| uploadState | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| uploadStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed".<br/>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| triggerType        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>                |
| dataWindowStart    | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window.<br/>Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type                | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| dataWindowEnd | string              | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata      | type_astra_metadata | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>         |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "running",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "true",
  "uploadState": "pending",
  "uploadStateDetails": [],
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all ASUP resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>                  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">asup_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                            | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "80796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf623",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "running",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "manual",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "6503131d-8b36-4434-b34f-73661ae8100b",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "completed",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "scheduled",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-04T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
```



```

    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

asup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-asup"</li></ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| creationState | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type                           | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| creationStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                                  |
| upload               | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| uploadState | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| uploadStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| triggerType        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>            |
| dataWindowStart    | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name          | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| dataWindowEnd | string                              | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata      | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an ASUP resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups/{asup\_id}

Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| asup_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the asup collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "\*/\*" or "application/gzip".

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-asup"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>                       |

| Name                 | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| id                   | string                        | True     | <p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| creationState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul> |
| creationStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| upload | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| uploadState | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| uploadStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed".<br/>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| triggerType        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>                |
| dataWindowStart    | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window.<br/>Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type                | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| dataWindowEnd | string              | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata      | type_astra_metadata | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>         |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "completed",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "false",
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Account

## Account overview

The Account API represents isolated tenants in a multitenant system.

## Create a new account

POST /accounts

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-account"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li><li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Testing 123"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created account resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>"active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>"deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--|----------|---|
| isEnabled        | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>   |
| enabledTimestamp | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.<br/>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| accountContact   | <a href="#">accountContact</a>             | False    | <p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>   |
| metadata         | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "false",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>      |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>       |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                       |
| streetAddress1  | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                    |
| streetAddress2  | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName   | string | True     | JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>   |
| lastName    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |

| Name          | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| email         | string                        | True     | JSON strings containing a user specified email address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| phone         | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                        |
| postalAddress | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | True     | JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.<br>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty. |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all accounts

GET /accounts

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |
| limit   | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                 |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">account_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-accounts",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "70796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf622",
      "name": "fraught-pines",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "7976114d-35ec-48a7-ba31-22d8e94a8bb2",
      "name": "sad-dino",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                    |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName | string | True     | JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | True     | <p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |

| Name          | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| phone         | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                        |
| postalAddress | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | True     | JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.<br>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modifiedBy | string | False    |             |

#### account\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| state            | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled        | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>   |
| enabledTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name           | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--|----------|--|
| accountContact | <a href="#">accountContact</a>             | False    | JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.   |
| metadata       | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}

Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| name      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a name for the account.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| state     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--|----------|--|
| enabledTimestamp | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| accountContact   | <a href="#">accountContact</a>             | False    | <p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>  |
| metadata         | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                    |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName | string | True     | JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | True     | <p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |

| Name          | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| phone         | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                        |
| postalAddress | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | True     | JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.<br>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modifiedBy | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an account

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.



| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a name for the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| state            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled        | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>   |
| enabledTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name           | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--|----------|--|
| accountContact | <a href="#">accountContact</a>             | False    | JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.   |
| metadata       | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "frightened-pine"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | False    | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | False    | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | False    | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | False    | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>   |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| streetAddress1 | string | False    | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                    |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName | string | False    | JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| lastName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | False    | <p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |

| Name          | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| phone         | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                        |
| postalAddress | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | False    | JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.<br>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modifiedBy | string | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an account

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}

Removes the specified Account API resource.

### Side Effects

- "deletePending" is set to "true" and the account can no longer be accessed.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## App

### App overview

The App API represents Kubernetes applications, including those unmanaged by Astra.

### Create a new app for a managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|----------|---|
| clusterScopedResources   | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app  |
| namespaceScopedResources | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceMapping         | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]         | False    | JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassMapping      | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]      | False    | JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceAppID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| snapshotID    | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| type                   | string                        | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>   |
| version                | string                        | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>  |
| id                     | string                        | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| links                  | array[type_astra_link]        | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |
| name                   | string                        | True     | JSON string containing a name for the application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources | array[clusterScopedResources] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app   |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| stateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]                             | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a>              | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |
| metadata               | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| group   | string | True     | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | True     | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>    |
| version | string | True     | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

### clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description  |
|------|---------------------|----------|--|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul> |



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

## namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| source      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

## storageClassMapping

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| source | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

#### GVKN

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |
| kind    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>    |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude. |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

namespaceScopedResources



| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | False    | JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude. |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the apps for a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| managedCluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |
| include           | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name,state</li></ul> |
| limit             | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                           | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | True     | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| kind    | string | True     | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>    |
| version | string | True     | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description   |
|------|---------------------|----------|---|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

### storageClassMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### GVKN

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |



| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| version    | string        | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| kind       | string        | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>  |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.           Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.           Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p> |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type                                     | Required | Description  |
|---------|--|----------|--|
| type    | string                                   | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>                       |
| version | string                                   | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>              |
| id      | string                                   | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |
| links   | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| name                            | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources          | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app  |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> |
| stateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>       |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|--|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string   | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name             | Type                    | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                  | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]           | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[namespaceMapping] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an app for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource  |
| app_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the app collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>        |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul> |

| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| id                       | string  | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| links                    | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]          | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |
| name                     | string  | True     | JSON string containing a name for the application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources   | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceScopedResources | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app  |

| Name                            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| stateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]                             | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a>              | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |
| metadata               | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```



```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "PUT"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-update"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appMirror-create"
        ]
    }
}
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
        "namespace": "production-clone",
        "labelSelectors": [
            "app = jenkins,release = production"
        ]
    }
]
},
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | True     | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| kind    | string | True     | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>    |
| version | string | True     | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description   |
|------|---------------------|----------|---|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul> |



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

### storageClassMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### GVKN

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| version    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>  |
| kind       | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p> |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an app for a managed cluster

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |
| app_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the app collection to list   |



| Name        | Type   | In     | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|---|
| forceUpdate | string | header | False    | Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR).<br><br>• example: true |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-app"                       |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "2.0"<br>• "2.1"<br>• "2.2"                      |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| name                            | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources          | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app  |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| stateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]                             | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |



| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a>              | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |
| metadata               | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

### clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description  |
|------|---------------------|----------|--|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | False    | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

"app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| source      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

### storageClassMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |
| destination | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### GVKN

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| version    | string        | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| kind       | string        | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>  |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.           Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.           Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 253</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude. |



| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an app for a managed cluster

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource                            |
| app_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the app collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>        |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul> |

| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| name                     | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources   | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceScopedResources | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app  |
| namespaceMapping         | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]         | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassMapping      | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]      | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceAppID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------|---------------|----------|---|
| snapshotID    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter | restoreFilter | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| type                   | string                        | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>   |
| version                | string                        | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>  |
| id                     | string                        | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| links                  | array[type_astra_link]        | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |
| name                   | string                        | True     | JSON string containing a name for the application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources | array[clusterScopedResources] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app   |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |



| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| stateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]                             | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a>              | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |
| metadata               | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| group   | string | True     | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | True     | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>    |
| version | string | True     | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

### clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description  |
|------|---------------------|----------|--|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

## namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

## storageClassMapping

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| source | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

#### GVKN

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |
| kind    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>    |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude. |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | False    | JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude. |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all apps

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name,state</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                           | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | True     | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| kind    | string | True     | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>    |
| version | string | True     | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

#### clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description   |
|------|---------------------|----------|---|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

### storageClassMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### GVKN

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| version    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>  |
| kind       | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p> |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type                                     | Required | Description  |
|---------|--|----------|--|
| type    | string                                   | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>                       |
| version | string                                   | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>              |
| id      | string                                   | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |
| links   | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| name                            | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources          | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app  |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li><li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li><li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li><li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li><li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> |
| stateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>       |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|--|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string   | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                    | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                  | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]           | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[namespaceMapping] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |



## Retrieve an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the app collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>                       |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>                |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| links                           | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]          | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |
| name                            | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| clusterScopedResources          | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]   | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app   |
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app  |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| stateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]                             | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |



| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a>              | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |
| metadata               | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```

```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
      ]
    }
  },
  {
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
      "allow": [
        "PUT"
      ],
      "permissions": [
        "app-update"
      ]
    }
  },
  {
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
      "allow": [
        "POST"
      ],
      "permissions": [
        "appMirror-create"
      ]
    }
  }
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
  {
    "namespace": "production-clone",
    "labelSelectors": [
      "app = jenkins,release = production"
    ]
  }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```



```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | True     | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| kind    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>    |
| version | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description   |
|------|---------------------|----------|---|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | <p>JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |



### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

### storageClassMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |
| destination | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### GVKN

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| version    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>  |
| kind       | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p> |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In     | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|--|
| account_id  | string | path   | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>   |
| app_id      | string | path   | True     | ID of the app collection to list   |
| forceUpdate | string | header | False    | Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul> |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name                   | Type  | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|---|----------|---|
| type                   | string  | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-app"</li></ul>  |
| version                | string  | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "2.0"</li><li>• "2.1"</li><li>• "2.2"</li></ul>   |
| id                     | string  | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name                   | string  | False    | JSON string containing a name for the application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| clusterScopedResources | array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app  |

| Name                            | Type  | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceScopedResources        | array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app   |
| lastResourceCollectionTimestamp | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| stateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| appDetectedType  | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul> |
| namespaces       | array[string]                             | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| storageClassMapping | array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| clusterName         | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>   |
| clusterID           | string                                       | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sourceClusterName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceClusterID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |



| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| backupID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--|----------|--|
| replicationSourceAppID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| restoreFilter          | <a href="#">restoreFilter</a>              | False    | <p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>  |
| metadata               | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul> |

### clusterScopedResources

| Name | Type                | Required | Description  |
|------|---------------------|----------|--|
| GVK  | <a href="#">GVK</a> | False    | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul> |



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### namespaceScopedResources

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| namespace | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p> |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### namespaceMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>      |
| destination | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

### storageClassMapping

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| source      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul> |
| destination | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### GVKN

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| group | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------------|----------|---|
| version    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>  |
| kind       | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| names      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| labelSelectors | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p> |

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

| Name                      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceSelectionCriteria | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude. |

| Name | Type        | Required | Description  |
|------|-------------|----------|--|
| GVKN | array[GVKN] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name   | Type                    | Required | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| creationTimestamp     | string | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters



| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the app collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# AppMirror

## AppMirror overview

The AppMirror API enables management of AppMirror relationships.

## Create a new AppMirror resource

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| version              | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| sourceAppID          | string | True     | Identifier of the source application.<br>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| destinationClusterID | string | True     | Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application.<br>Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on.<br>If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                  | Required | Description   |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| storageClasses | array[storageClasses] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired   | string                | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>  |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version         | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceAppID     | string | True     | Identifier of the source application.<br>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceClusterID | string | True     | Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.<br>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.<br>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| destinationAppID     | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| destinationClusterID | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.<br/>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.<br/>At creation, the only valid value is "established".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>        |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| transferState            | string  | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | True     | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update        | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>       |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all AppMirror resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                 |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```



```

    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "114633f0-5b59-4bd7-adce-a9ba4423a1bd",
  "sourceAppID": "eaf8b854-211d-460a-ac18-d093d8e2ac70",
  "sourceClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
  "destinationAppID": "e829c5e0-750f-44ad-a684-ae85be2c2bb",
  "destinationClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",

```

```

"namespaceMapping": [
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "source"
  },
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "destination-app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"storageClasses": [
  {
    "storageClassName": "destination-sc",
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"state": "established",
"stateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "establishing",
    "to": [
      "established",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "established",
    "to": [
      "failingOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "failingOver",
    "to": [
      "failedOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  }
],

```

```

    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [],
  "transferState": "idle",
  "transferStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "transferring",
      "to": [
        "idle"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "idle",
      "to": [
        "transferring"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "transferStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",
      "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
      "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
      "additionalDetails": {
        "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
        "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
        "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
      }
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",

```

```

    "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
    "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
    "additionalDetails": {
      "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
      "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
      "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "createdBy": "cc420827-f968-4da7-9e72-df8a0fd52f94"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses



| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appMirror\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>           |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceAppID     | string | True     | Identifier of the source application.<br>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceClusterID | string | True     | Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.<br>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.<br>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| destinationAppID     | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| destinationClusterID | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                    | Required | Description   |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| namespaceMapping | array[namespaceMapping] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>     |



| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| transferState            | string  | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | True     | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|---|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | True     | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| appMirror_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appMirror collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| sourceAppID      | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceClusterID  | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| destinationAppID | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                 | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|---|----------|--|
| destinationClusterID | string                                    | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping     | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |



| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---|----------|--|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>     |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| transferState            | string  | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | True     | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update        | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```



```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an AppMirror resource

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.



## Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| appMirror_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appMirror collection to list   |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID      | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceClusterID  | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| destinationAppID | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                 | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|---|----------|--|
| destinationClusterID | string                                    | False    | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping     | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---|----------|--|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | False    | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | False    | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>     |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| transferState            | string  | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | False    | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update        | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an AppMirror resource

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| appMirror_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appMirror collection to list  |

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new AppMirror resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| type                 | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>   |
| version              | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| sourceAppID          | string | True     | Identifier of the source application.<br>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| destinationClusterID | string | True     | Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application.<br>Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on.<br>If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired   | string                                  | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>  |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version         | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceAppID     | string | True     | Identifier of the source application.<br>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceClusterID | string | True     | Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.<br>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.<br>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| destinationAppID     | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| destinationClusterID | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| namespaceMapping | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---|----------|--|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>     |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| transferState            | string  | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | True     | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update        | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the AppMirror resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}  |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                 |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "normal",

```



```

      "to": [
        "indeterminate",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "warning",
      "to": [
        "indeterminate",
        "normal",
        "critical"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "critical",
      "to": [
        "indeterminate",
        "normal",
        "warning"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
      "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
      "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
  }
},
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "114633f0-5b59-4bd7-adce-a9ba4423a1bd",
  "sourceAppID": "eaf8b854-211d-460a-ac18-d093d8e2ac70",
  "sourceClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
  "destinationAppID": "e829c5e0-750f-44ad-a684-ae85be2c2bb",
  "destinationClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",

```

```
"namespaceMapping": [
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "source"
  },
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "destination-app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"storageClasses": [
  {
    "storageClassName": "destination-sc",
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"state": "established",
"stateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "establishing",
    "to": [
      "established",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "established",
    "to": [
      "failingOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "failingOver",
    "to": [
      "failedOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  }
],
```

```

    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [],
  "transferState": "idle",
  "transferStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "transferring",
      "to": [
        "idle"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "idle",
      "to": [
        "transferring"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "transferStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",
      "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
      "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
      "additionalDetails": {
        "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
        "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
        "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
      }
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",

```

```

    "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
    "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
    "additionalDetails": {
      "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
      "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
      "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "createdBy": "cc420827-f968-4da7-9e72-df8a0fd52f94"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses



| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appMirror\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>           |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceAppID     | string | True     | Identifier of the source application.<br>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| sourceClusterID | string | True     | Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.<br>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.<br>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| destinationAppID     | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| destinationClusterID | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                    | Required | Description   |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| namespaceMapping | array[namespaceMapping] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| state | string | True     | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>     |



| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                     | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| transferState            | string                            | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | True     | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type  | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|---|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | True     | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| app_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| appMirror_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appMirror collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID      | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceClusterID  | string | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| destinationAppID | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                 | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|---|----------|--|
| destinationClusterID | string                                    | True     | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping     | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |



| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.<br/>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | True     | <p>The desired state for the relationship.<br/>At creation, the only valid value is "established".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>        |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                     | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| transferState            | string  | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | True     | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update        | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```



```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an AppMirror resource for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.



## Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| appMirror_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appMirror collection to list   |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| sourceAppID      | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| sourceClusterID  | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| destinationAppID | string | False    | <p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                 | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|---|----------|--|
| destinationClusterID | string                                    | False    | <p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaceMapping     | array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ] | False    | <p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---|----------|--|
| storageClasses | array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ] | False    | <p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | False    | <p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired     | string                            | False    | <p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>     |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name                     | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| transferState            | string                            | False    | <p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul> |
| transferStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>   |
| transferStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| healthState | string | False    | <p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | False    | <p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update        | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

| Name       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterID  | string        | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>   |
| namespaces | array[string] | False    | List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul> |
| role       | string        | False    | The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>                       |

### storageClasses

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| clusterID        | string | False    | Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageClassName | string | False    | Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                                      |
| role             | string | False    | The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an AppMirror resource for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| app_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| appMirror_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appMirror collection to list  |

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Application Asset

## Application Asset overview

The Application Asset API provides access to internal collections of state information used to manage applications.

## List the application assets for an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| appBackup_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing appBackup resource   |
| include      | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>assetType,asset<br>Name |
| limit        | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name              | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| type              | string              | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>  |
| version           | string              | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| assetType         | string              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string              | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                           |
| GVK               | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |

| Name      | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|----------|---|
| resource  | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.  |
| assetID   | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| labels    | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset.<br>If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| assetName | string        | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| namespace | string        | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>                                    |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| appBackup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing appBackup resource                                 |
| appAsset_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the appAsset collection to list                                   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-appAsset"                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |



| Name              | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| assetType         | string        | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string        | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | GVK           | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |
| resource          | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.   |
| assetID           | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| labels            | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                   |

| Name      | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| assetName | string                              | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>      |
| namespace | string                              | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams



| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the application assets for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| managedCluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource  |
| app_id            | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| include           | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>assetType,asset<br>Name |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                  |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name              | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| type              | string              | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>  |
| version           | string              | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| assetType         | string              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string              | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |



| Name      | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|----------|---|
| resource  | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.  |
| assetID   | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| labels    | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset.<br>If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| assetName | string        | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| namespace | string        | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>                                    |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application asset for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource                            |
| app_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| appAsset_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the appAsset collection to list                                   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-appAsset"                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name              | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| assetType         | string        | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string        | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | GVK           | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |
| resource          | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.   |
| assetID           | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| labels            | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                   |

| Name      | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|--|
| assetName | string              | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>      |
| namespace | string              | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the application assets for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>   |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>assetType,asset Name</code></li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name              | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| type              | string              | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>  |
| version           | string              | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| assetType         | string              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string              | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |

| Name      | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|----------|---|
| resource  | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.  |
| assetID   | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| labels    | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset.<br>If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| assetName | string        | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| namespace | string        | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>                                    |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application asset for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| appAsset_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appAsset collection to list                                   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-appAsset"                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name              | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| assetType         | string        | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string        | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | GVK           | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |
| resource          | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.   |
| assetID           | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| labels            | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                   |

| Name      | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|--|
| assetName | string              | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>      |
| namespace | string              | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the application assets from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| app_id       | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| appBackup_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing appBackup resource   |
| include      | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>assetType,asset<br>Name |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

### type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name              | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| type              | string              | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>  |
| version           | string              | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| assetType         | string              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string              | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                           |
| GVK               | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |

| Name      | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|----------|---|
| resource  | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.  |
| assetID   | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| labels    | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset.<br>If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| assetName | string        | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| namespace | string        | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>                                    |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| appBackup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing appBackup resource                                 |
| appAsset_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the appAsset collection to list                                   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-appAsset"                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name              | Type                            | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| assetType         | string                          | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string                          | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | <a href="#">GVK</a>             | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |
| resource          | <a href="#">type_json</a>       | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.   |
| assetID           | string                          | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| labels            | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                   |

| Name      | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|--|
| assetName | string              | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>      |
| namespace | string              | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels



| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List application assets for an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| appSnap_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing appSnap resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>assetType,assetName</code></li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body



| Name              | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| type              | string              | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>  |
| version           | string              | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| assetType         | string              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string              | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                           |
| GVK               | <a href="#">GVK</a> | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |

| Name      | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|----------|---|
| resource  | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.  |
| assetID   | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| labels    | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset.<br>If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| assetName | string        | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| namespace | string        | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>                                    |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application asset for an application snapshot and app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| appSnap_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing appSnap resource                                   |
| appAsset_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appAsset collection to list                                   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-appAsset"                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name              | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| assetType         | string        | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| creationTimestamp | string        | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| GVK               | GVK           | True     | JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  |
| resource          | type_json     | False    | JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.   |
| assetID           | string        | True     | JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| labels            | array[labels] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                   |

| Name      | Type                | Required | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|--|
| assetName | string              | True     | JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>      |
| namespace | string              | False    | JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| group   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>   |
| kind    | string | False    | JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>    |
| version | string | False    | JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>                  |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Application Backup

### Application Backup overview

The Application Backup API enables a user to create and view backups of a managed application.

### List all application backups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id       | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name     | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| bucketID | string | True     | JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li><li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li><li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li><li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li></ul> |

| Name                    | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateUnready            | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                       |
| hookState               | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails        | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| backupCreationTimestamp | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| totalBytes  | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.  |
| bytesDone   | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.   |
| percentDone | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".   |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |



## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| appBackup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appBackup collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id       | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name     | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| bucketID | string | True     | JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li> </ul> |

| Name                    | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateUnready            | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                       |
| hookState               | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails        | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| backupCreationTimestamp | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| totalBytes              | number                        | False    | <p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>   |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| bytesDone   | number                              | False    | <p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>  |
| percentDone | number                              | False    | <p>JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".</p>  |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete an application backup

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| appBackup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appBackup collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new application backup for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.



| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| type     | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>  |
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| name     | string | False    | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| bucketID | string | False    | JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>  |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appBackup resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| bucketID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                             |
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li> </ul> |

| Name                    | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateUnready            | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                       |
| hookState               | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails        | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| backupCreationTimestamp | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| totalBytes              | number                        | False    | <p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>   |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| bytesDone   | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup.<br>When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.  |
| percentDone | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup.<br>When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".  |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/94",
  "title": "Backup not created",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't created because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the application backups for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id       | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name     | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| bucketID | string | True     | JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li><li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li><li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li><li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li></ul> |

| Name                    | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateUnready            | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                       |
| hookState               | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails        | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| backupCreationTimestamp | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |



| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| totalBytes  | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.  |
| bytesDone   | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.   |
| percentDone | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".   |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application backup for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| appBackup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appBackup collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id       | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name     | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| bucketID | string | True     | JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li> </ul> |

| Name                    | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateUnready            | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                       |
| hookState               | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails        | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| backupCreationTimestamp | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| totalBytes              | number                        | False    | <p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>   |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| bytesDone   | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup.<br>When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.  |
| percentDone | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup.<br>When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".  |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete an application backup for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| app_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| appBackup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appBackup collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Application Snapshot

## Application Snapshot overview

The Application Snapshot API enables a user to create and view snapshots of a managed application.

## Create a new application snapshot for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

| Name   | Type   | In   | Required | Description                       |
|--------|--------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| app_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appSnap resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>          |
| version | string | True     | <p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| id               | string | True     | <p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name             | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                 |
| snapshotAppAsset | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| hookState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata           | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the application snapshots for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">appSnap_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnaps",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "6fd9b31a-3924-4c9a-878b-175fa9538b8c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

appSnap\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li></ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| version    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id         | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name       | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID | string | False    | JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                 |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| snapshotAppAsset | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state            | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateUnready     | array[string]                  | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| hookState        | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".<br/>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| appSnap_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appSnap collection to list                                    |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-appSnap"                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"<br>• "1.2"                      |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| name             | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul> |
| scheduleID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                 |
| snapshotAppAsset | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |



| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| hookState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul> |
| hookStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata           | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>  |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete an application snapshot

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Removes the specified Application Snapshot API resource.

### Side Effects

- If a snapshot is in progress, the snapshot is cancelled.
- If a snapshot is complete, the snapshot data is deleted.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource   |
| appSnap_id | string | path | True     | ID of the appSnap collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appSnap resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/144",
  "title": "Backup in progress",
  "detail": "The snapshot wasn't deleted because it is currently being
  used by a backup.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Bucket

### Bucket overview

The Bucket API provides access to buckets used to store application backups in Astra.

## Create a new bucket

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--|----------|---|
| credentialID     | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| provider         | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>  |
| bucketParameters | <a href="#">bucketParameters</a>           | True     | <p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>  |
| metadata         | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "d5b3854c-38de-42c6-9269-b5c052aba76f",
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created bucket resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>                    |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>                |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| name         | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                             | Required | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| retentionTime    | number                           | False    | <p>Number of seconds representing the time a file on this bucket will be retained for. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 (Unsupported bucket)</li> <li>• 0 (No known retention policy)</li> <li>• 0 (Known retention policy)</li> </ul>            |
| provider         | string                           | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul> |
| bucketParameters | <a href="#">bucketParameters</a> | True     | <p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| serverURL  | string | True     | JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| bucketName | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>               |

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| bucketName | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul> |

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| storageAccount | string | True     | JSON string containing the Azure storage account name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>          |
| bucketName     | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

| Name  | Type  | Required | Description   |
|-------|-------|----------|---|
| s3    | s3    | False    | JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers). |
| gcp   | gcp   | False    | JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.   |
| azure | azure | False    | JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.  |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all buckets

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">bucket_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                              | True     |             |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-buckets",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "4c753e39-25e9-4b36-a8de-69f168aa59cd",
      "Test Bucket",
      "gcp"
    ],
    [
      "d8fd585d-6429-4c08-a308-af193a88eac7",
      "Local",
      "ontap-s3"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| serverURL  | string | True     | JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| bucketName | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>               |

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| bucketName | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| storageAccount | string | True     | JSON string containing the Azure storage account name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>          |
| bucketName     | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

| Name | Type | Required | Description   |
|------|------|----------|---|
| s3   | s3   | False    | JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers). |
| gcp  | gcp  | False    | JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.   |

| Name  | Type  | Required | Description  |
|-------|-------|----------|--|
| azure | azure | False    | JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### bucket\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li> </ul>           |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| id           | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name         | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string | True     | JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |



| Name             | Type                           | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>                                 |
| retentionTime    | number                         | False    | <p>Number of seconds representing the time a file on this bucket will be retained for. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 (Unsupported bucket)</li> <li>• 0 (No known retention policy)</li> <li>• 0 (Known retention policy)</li> </ul>            |
| provider         | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul> |
| bucketParameters | bucketParameters               | True     | <p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a bucket

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| bucket_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the bucket collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>                    |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>                |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| name         | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                             | Required | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| retentionTime    | number                           | False    | <p>Number of seconds representing the time a file on this bucket will be retained for. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 (Unsupported bucket)</li> <li>• 0 (No known retention policy)</li> <li>• 0 (Known retention policy)</li> </ul>            |
| provider         | string                           | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul> |
| bucketParameters | <a href="#">bucketParameters</a> | True     | <p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "retentionTime": 57627,
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| serverURL  | string | True     | JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| bucketName | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>               |

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| bucketName | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| storageAccount | string | True     | JSON string containing the Azure storage account name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>          |
| bucketName     | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

| Name | Type | Required | Description   |
|------|------|----------|---|
| s3   | s3   | False    | JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers). |
| gcp  | gcp  | False    | JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.   |

| Name  | Type  | Required | Description  |
|-------|-------|----------|--|
| azure | azure | False    | JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a bucket

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| bucket_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the bucket collection to list  |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>                                 |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| credentialID | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--|----------|--|
| provider         | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>  |
| bucketParameters | <a href="#">bucketParameters</a>           | False    | <p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>   |
| metadata         | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "New Bucket Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| serverURL  | string | False    | JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| bucketName | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>               |

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| bucketName | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| storageAccount | string | False    | JSON string containing the Azure storage account name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>          |
| bucketName     | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

| Name | Type | Required | Description   |
|------|------|----------|---|
| s3   | s3   | False    | JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers). |
| gcp  | gcp  | False    | JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.   |

| Name  | Type  | Required | Description  |
|-------|-------|----------|--|
| azure | azure | False    | JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters. |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a bucket

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Removes the specified Bucket API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| bucket_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the bucket collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Certificate

## Certificate overview

The Certificate App API represents admin-trusted certificates that are used for establishing outgoing connections.

## Create a new certificate

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-certificate"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| certUse | string | False    | JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul> |
| cert    | string | True     | JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| isSelfSigned      | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| trustStateDesired | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created certificate resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| certUse | string | True     | JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul> |
| cert    | string | True     | JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |
| cn      | string | True     | JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| expiryTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| isSelfSigned    | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> |

| Name                  | Type  | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---|----------|--|
| trustState            | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul> |
| trustStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>   |
| trustStateDesired     | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>  |



| Name              | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| trustStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata          | type_astra_metadata_update    | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURStLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURStLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "isSelfSigned": "false",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all certificates

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| continue   |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/>certUse%20eq%20'rootCA'</li> </ul> |
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/>id,cn,isSelfSigned</li> </ul>  |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit   | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                         |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"orderBy=name",<br>"orderBy=name%20desc"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"name desc" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">certificate_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificates",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "prod.region-1.example.com",
      "true"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "prod.region-2.example.com",
      "false"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "prod.example.com",
      "false"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

certificate\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| certUse | string | True     | JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul> |
| cert    | string | True     | JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| cn              | string | True     | JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 511</li></ul>  |
| expiryTimestamp | string | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul> |



| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| isSelfSigned | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> |

| Name                  | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| trustState            | string                            | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul> |
| trustStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>   |
| trustStateDesired     | string                            | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type                           | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| trustStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate.<br>If no details are available, this array will be empty.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata          | type_astra_metadata_up date    | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a certificate

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| certificate_id | string | path | True     | ID of the certificate collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>               |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| certUse | string | True     | JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul> |
| cert    | string | True     | JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |
| cn      | string | True     | JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| expiryTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| isSelfSigned    | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> |

| Name                  | Type  | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---|----------|--|
| trustState            | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul> |
| trustStateTransitions | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>   |
| trustStateDesired     | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| trustStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata          | type_astra_metadata_update    | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtIBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "untrusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a certificate

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| certificate_id | string | path | True     | ID of the certificate collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".

- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| certUse | string | False    | JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul> |



| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| cert            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul> |
| cn              | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |
| expiryTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| isSelfSigned | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| trustState   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>   |

| Name                  | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| trustStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>  |
| trustStateDesired     | string                            | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul> |
| trustStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a certificate

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Removes the specified Certificate API resource.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| certificate_id | string | path | True     | ID of the certificate collection to list                                |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

# Cloud

## Cloud overview

The Cloud API provides access to cloud resources to allow clients to connect to specific clouds to manage clusters and applications.

## Create a new cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>          |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| name         | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| cloudType    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul> |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud.<br/>This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--|----------|--|
| defaultBucketID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>     |
| metadata        | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "GKE",
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cloud resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the cloud.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |



| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| cloudType       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>   |
| credentialID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| defaultBucketID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all clouds

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name,state</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: cloud_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                              | True     |             |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clouds",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2f9e63fa-8ba8-414a-a57c-0f3042b80682",
      "gcp",
      "discovering"
    ],
    [
      "f723febe-b167-44dd-b07d-c075a8bbe4f3",
      "aws",
      "failed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### cloud\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>        |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the cloud.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| cloudType       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>   |
| credentialID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| defaultBucketID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the cloud collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---|
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |
| cloudType    | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul> |
| credentialID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud.<br/>This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--|----------|--|
| defaultBucketID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata        | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the cloud collection to list   |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| state | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---|
| stateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |
| cloudType    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul> |
| credentialID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--|----------|--|
| defaultBucketID | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata        | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Deletes the requested cloud instance and any non-managed clusters and volumes associated with that specific cloud.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the cloud collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/141",
  "title": "Action blocked: Delete cloud instance",
  "detail": "The cloud instance wasn't deleted because there are managed clusters associated with this cloud instance.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

# Cluster

## Cluster overview

The Cluster API represents unmanaged Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new cluster for a cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource   |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li><li>• "1.5"</li><li>• "1.6"</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| accHost        | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |



| Name                  | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|----------|--|
| connectorCapabilities | array[string]                              | False    | Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.   |
| metadata              | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cluster resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| restoreTargetSupported | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>               |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| snapshotSupported   | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>  |

| Name                       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| tridentVersion             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion                 | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedState        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |

| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| accHost     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |
| clusterType | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterVersion           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>    |
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| defaultStorageClass | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| cloudID             | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| location              | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>   |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>           If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>           If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "id": "b8c3bce9-5f8f-5f5a-a456-2b2eb6cfd2b6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/64",
  "title": "Storage classes not found",
  "detail": "Storage classes from Trident weren't found.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the clusters for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>  |
| cloud_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name,managedState</code></li></ul> |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.6_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.6",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

cluster\_1.6\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                           | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| restoreTargetSupported | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| snapshotSupported      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>         |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul> |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>                           |
| tridentVersion      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |



| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string] | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed":<br/>"managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged":<br/>"unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |
| accHost                    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |
| clusterVersion | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |
| defaultStorageClass      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| cloudID      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |
| location     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>  |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a cluster for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource  |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the cluster collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li><li>"1.6"</li></ul> |



| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| restoreTargetSupported | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>               |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| snapshotSupported   | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>  |

| Name                       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| tridentVersion             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion                 | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedState        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |

| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| accHost     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |
| clusterType | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |



| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterVersion           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>    |
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| defaultStorageClass | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| cloudID             | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| location              | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>   |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "id": "b8c3bce9-5f8f-5f5a-a456-2b2eb6cfd2b6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a cluster for a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource  |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the cluster collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| restoreTargetSupported | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>               |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| snapshotSupported   | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>  |

| Name                       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| tridentVersion             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion                 | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedState        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |



| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| accHost     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterVersion           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>    |
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| defaultStorageClass | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| cloudID             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| location              | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>   |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete a cluster for a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource                                     |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the cluster collection to list                                    |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List all clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name,managedState</li></ul> |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.6_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.6",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

cluster\_1.6\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                           | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |



| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| restoreTargetSupported | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| snapshotSupported      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>         |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul> |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>                           |
| tridentVersion      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                       | Type  | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|---|----------|--|
| tridentManagedState        | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string] | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed":<br/>"managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged":<br/>"unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |
| accHost                    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |
| clusterVersion | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |
| defaultStorageClass      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| cloudID      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |
| location     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>  |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>  |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the cluster collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li><li>"1.6"</li></ul> |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| restoreTargetSupported | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>               |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| snapshotSupported   | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>  |

| Name                       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| tridentVersion             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion                 | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedState        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |



| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| accHost     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |
| clusterType | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterVersion           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>    |
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| defaultStorageClass | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| cloudID             | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| location              | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>   |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/> If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/> If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "id": "b8c3bce9-5f8f-5f5a-a456-2b2eb6cfd2b6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the cluster collection to list  |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| state        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedState | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| restoreTargetSupported | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>               |



| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| snapshotSupported   | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| managedTimestamp    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>  |

| Name                       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| tridentVersion             | string | False    | JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion                 | string | False    | JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedState        | string | False    | JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |

| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string]                 | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>  |
| inUse                      | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| accHost     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |
| clusterType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| clusterVersion           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>    |
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| defaultStorageClass | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| cloudID             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| location              | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| isMultizonal          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |
| privateRouteID        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| connectorCapabilities | array[string] | False    | <p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>   |
| apiServiceID          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

#### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6"
}
```

#### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

#### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete a cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the cluster collection to list                                    |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Cluster node

## Cluster node overview

The Cluster Node API provides access to the nodes associated with a cluster.

## List the cluster nodes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource  |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource  |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/>name,instanceType</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                    | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>                  |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |
| role    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                            | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| labels       | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| creationTime | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>            |
| externalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>         |
| internalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>         |
| zone         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>            |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| region        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>          |
| instanceType  | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| kernelVersion | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>         |
| osImage       | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| numCpus | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| memory  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| cloud_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource                                     |
| cluster_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource                                   |
| clusterNode_id | string | path | True     | ID of the clusterNode collection to list                                |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-clusterNode"               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name         | Type                            | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| name         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| role         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| labels       | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| creationTime | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>     |
| externalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| internalIP    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>       |
| zone          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>          |
| region        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>        |
| instanceType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| kernelVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>       |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| osImage | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| numCpus | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| memory  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| state    | string                              | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>                  |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the cluster nodes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>   |
| cluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</li></ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</li></ul>                 |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |
| role    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                            | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| labels       | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| creationTime | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>            |
| externalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>         |
| internalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>         |
| zone         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>            |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| region        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>          |
| instanceType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| kernelVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>         |
| osImage       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| numCpus | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| memory  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul> |



| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| cluster_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource  |
| clusterNode_id | string | path | True     | ID of the clusterNode collection to list   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type                            | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| name         | string                          | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>         |
| role         | string                          | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>         |
| labels       | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| creationTime | string                          | True     | JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>         |
| externalIP   | string                          | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>      |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| internalIP    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>       |
| zone          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>          |
| region        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>        |
| instanceType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| kernelVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>       |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| osImage | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| numCpus | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| memory  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| state    | string                              | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>                  |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the cluster nodes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>   |
| managedCluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource  |
| include           | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>                 |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |
| role    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                            | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| labels       | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| creationTime | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>            |
| externalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>         |
| internalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>         |
| zone         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>            |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| region        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>          |
| instanceType  | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| kernelVersion | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>         |
| osImage       | string | True     | JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| numCpus | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| memory  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a cluster node for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource                            |
| clusterNode_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the clusterNode collection to list                                |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-clusterNode"               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |



| Name         | Type                            | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| name         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| role         | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| labels       | array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| creationTime | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>     |
| externalIP   | string                          | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| internalIP    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>       |
| zone          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>          |
| region        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>        |
| instanceType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| kernelVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>       |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| osImage | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul> |
| numCpus | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>     |
| memory  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| state    | string                              | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### labels

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| name  | string | True     | JSON string containing the label name<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul> |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing the label value<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>                  |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Credential

## Credential overview

The Credential API provides access to securely persist objects containing sensitive information.

## Create a new credential

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials`

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name.<br>When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| keyType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type     | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
| keyStore           | keyStore | True     | <p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul> |
| valid              | string   | False    | <p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>   |
| validFromTimestamp | string   | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by `by161` the name does not

| Name                | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| validUntilTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata            | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "myCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}

```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created credential resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name.<br>When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| keyType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul> |



| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| valid               | string | True     | <p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| validUntilTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                                  |

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by `by165` the name does not

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all credentials

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| continue   |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/>id,name</li> </ul>  |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit   | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                         |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"orderBy=name",<br>"orderBy=name%20desc"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"name desc" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: credential_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credentials",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "myCert"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "kubeconfig"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "password"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### credential\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>             |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>   |
| name | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| keyType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore. Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <p>"generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is</p> |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--------|----------|--|
| valid               | string | True     | <p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| validUntilTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                                  |

must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded cleartext password:

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

is performed as follows:

- A "certificate" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded

## Retrieve a credential

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name          | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| credential_id | string | path | True     | ID of the credential collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>                |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| name | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul> |

value containing a base64-encoded PEM private key.

- "s3" - Indicates the credentials are for Simple Storage Service (S3) access.
- Extended validation is performed as follows:
  - An "accessKey" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access key.
  - An "accessSecret" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access secret.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| keyType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul> |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| valid               | string | True     | <p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| validUntilTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>                                  |

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by `by185` the name does not

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a credential

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name          | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| credential_id | string | path | True     | ID of the credential collection to list  |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-credential"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name.<br>When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| keyType | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type     | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
| keyStore           | keyStore | True     | <p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul> |
| valid              | string   | False    | <p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>   |
| validFromTimestamp | string   | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by `by193` the name does not

| Name                | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| validUntilTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata            | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "oldCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}
```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

string must exist

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 412, Precondition failed

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/38",
  "title": "Precondition not met",
  "detail": "The conditional headers aren't satisfied.",
  "status": "412"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/39",
  "title": "Credential exists",
  "detail": "A credential of this type already exists.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 502, Bad gateway

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/40",
  "title": "Communication failed",
  "detail": "Communication wasn't made with downstream services.",
  "status": "502"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete a credential

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Removes the specified Credential API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the credential being deleted is relied on by another resource or API, the deletion might cause unintended side effects within other APIs or the system as a whole.

### Parameters

| Name          | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| credential_id | string | path | True     | ID of the credential collection to list                                 |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Entitlement

## Entitlement overview

The Entitlement API represents which features or capacities are enabled by the licenses and subscriptions active for an account.

## List all entitlements

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters



| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/>product,entitlementType,entitlementValue,allocation</li> </ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">entitlement_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlements",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Astra SDS",
      "capacity",
      "2",
      null
    ],
    [
      "Astra Enterprise",
      "clusters",
      "100",
      "5e9fe8f7-4c54-441c-ac94-fd8451f9ca38"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### entitlement\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-entitlement"</li></ul>               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |



| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| allocation             | string | False    | JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema. |
| product                | string | False    | JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.   |
| productVersion         | string | False    | JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.   |
| entitlementType        | string | True     | JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.                           |
| entitlementValue       | string | True     | JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.  |
| entitlementConsumption | string | False    | JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.                       |

| Name                | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| sourceLicense       | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>             |
| sourceSubscription  | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp  | string                              | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>            |
| validUntilTimestamp | string                              | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>       |
| metadata            | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>                              |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an entitlement

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements/{entitlement\_id}

Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| entitlement_id | string | path | True     | ID of the entitlement collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| type            | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-entitlement"</li> </ul>  |
| version         | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                                |
| allocation      | string | False    | JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated.<br>String contents not validated by the schema. |
| product         | string | False    | JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription.<br>String contents not validated by the schema.   |
| productVersion  | string | False    | JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription.<br>String contents not validated by the schema.   |
| entitlementType | string | True     | JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription.<br>String contents not validated by the schema.                           |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| entitlementValue       | string | True     | JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.  |
| entitlementConsumption | string | False    | JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.   |
| sourceLicense          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>             |
| sourceSubscription     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>            |

| Name                | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| validUntilTimestamp | string                              | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata            | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>                        |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlement",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8bdafc19-bde6-5f45-9808-4893c845c9f5",
  "product": "Astra SDS",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "entitlementType": "capacity",
  "entitlementValue": "2",
  "entitlementConsumption": "1",
  "sourceLicense": "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Event

## Event overview

The Event API provides access to events occurring in the system.

## List all events

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,summary</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">event_1.4_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                             | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-events",
  "version": "1.4",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "2064d1c1-4bc6-466e-9c30-b941a11be16a",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| ttl               | number | False    | JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained.<br>This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed.<br>The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted. |
| isAcknowledgeable | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>   |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

event\_1.4\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-event"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li></ul> |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>                      |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| name          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| sequenceCount | number | True     | <p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>  |
| summary       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>  |
| eventTime     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| source        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>        |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| resourceID            | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| additionalResourceIDs | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| resourceType          | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+\$"</code></li> </ul>   |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| correlationID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| severity | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| class          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul> |
| description    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |
| descriptionURL | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |



| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| correctiveAction    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>  |
| correctiveActionURL | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| visibility          | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| destinations          | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul> |
| resourceURI           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>   |
| resourceCollectionURL | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>  |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceMethod       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul> |
| resourceMethodResult | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>   |
| userID               | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name      | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| accountID | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| data      | <a href="#">data</a>                | False    | JSON object containing additional event-specific information.   |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an event

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events/{event\_id}

Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| event_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the event collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-event"</li> </ul>                                      |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> <li>"1.4"</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name          | string | True     | JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| sequenceCount | number | True     | JSON number containing a sequence count.<br>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.  |
| summary       | string | True     | JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>  |
| eventTime     | string | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| source                | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>   |
| resourceID            | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| additionalResourceIDs | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| resourceType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| correlationID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |



| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| severity | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| class            | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul> |
| description      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |
| descriptionURL   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| correctiveAction | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| correctiveActionURL | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| visibility          | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| destinations        | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| resourceURI           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>   |
| resourceCollectionURL | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>  |
| resourceMethod        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| resourceMethodResult | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>   |
| userID               | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| accountID            | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>              |
| data                 | <a href="#">data</a>                | False    | <p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>  |
| metadata             | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-event",
  "version": "1.4",
  "id": "c32df10b-8cfb-5a1e-9510-2a262b476009",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5dfd1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| ttl               | number | False    | JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained.<br>This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed.<br>The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted. |
| isAcknowledgeable | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>   |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Execution Hook

### Execution Hook overview

The Execution Hook API enables simple management of execution hooks. Execution hooks contain additional configuration and references to a hook source resource.

### Create a new execution hook

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| type     | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>   |
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>  |
| name     | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>                    |
| hookType | string | True     | JSON string defining the hook type.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| matchingCriteria | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>  |
| action           | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>   |
| stage            | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| hookSourceID | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| appID        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--|----------|--|
| description | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul> |

| Name               | Type  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| hookType           | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria   | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]   | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |
| matchingContainers | array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>   |
| matchingImages     | array[string]                               | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| action       | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>   |
| stage        | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action.<br/>Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post".<br/>Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post".<br/>Value for action "restore" is "post".<br/>Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-------------|---------------|----------|---|
| arguments   | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| appID       | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string        | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.<br/>The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | False    | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | False    | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### matchingCriteria

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                                      |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | JSON string identifying the match criteria type. |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

#### type\_k8s\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### matchingContainers

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| podName        | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod name.                     |
| podLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ] | False    | JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels. |
| containerImage | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's image.                        |
| containerName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's name.                         |
| namespaceName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.         |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all execution hooks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>                  |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                     | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | True     | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_k8s\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### matchingContainers

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| podName        | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod name.                     |
| podLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ] | False    | JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels. |
| containerImage | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's image.                        |
| containerName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's name.                         |
| namespaceName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.         |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name | string | True     |             |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### executionHook\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul> |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>         |

| Name               | Type  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| name               | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>                                       |
| hookType           | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria   | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]   | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |
| matchingContainers | array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>   |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| matchingImages | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>      |
| action         | string        | True     | JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stage        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| appID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an execution hook

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

| Name             | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| executionHook_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHook collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>            |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| id               | string                                    | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name             | string                                    | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>                                       |
| hookType         | string                                    | True     | JSON string defining the hook type.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| matchingContainers | array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.   |
| matchingImages     | array[string]                               | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>      |
| action             | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stage        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| appID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>           If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>           If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | True     | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_k8s\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### matchingContainers

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| podName        | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod name.                     |
| podLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ] | False    | JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels. |
| containerImage | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's image.                        |
| containerName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's name.                         |
| namespaceName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.         |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name | string | True     |             |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an execution hook

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

| Name             | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| executionHook_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHook collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul> |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| name             | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>                                       |
| hookType         | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |
| action           | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>                                    |



| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stage        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| appID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | False    | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | False    | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an execution hook

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

| Name             | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| executionHook_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHook collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### Create a new execution hook for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| type     | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>   |
| version  | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>  |
| name     | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>                    |
| hookType | string | True     | JSON string defining the hook type.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| matchingCriteria | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>  |
| action           | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>   |
| stage            | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---|
| hookSourceID | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |
| appID        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| enabled      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p> |

| Name        | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--|----------|--|
| description | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul> |



| Name               | Type  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| hookType           | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria   | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]   | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |
| matchingContainers | array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>   |
| matchingImages     | array[string]                               | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| action       | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>   |
| stage        | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action.<br/>Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post".<br/>Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post".<br/>Value for action "restore" is "post".<br/>Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name        | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-------------|---------------|----------|---|
| arguments   | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| appID       | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string        | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.<br/>The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | False    | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | False    | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### matchingCriteria

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                                      |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | JSON string identifying the match criteria type. |



| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

#### type\_k8s\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### matchingContainers

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| podName        | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod name.                     |
| podLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ] | False    | JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels. |
| containerImage | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's image.                        |
| containerName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's name.                         |
| namespaceName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.         |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the execution hooks for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}  |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of:<br><a href="#">executionHook_1.3_get_r</a><br><a href="#">esponse_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>  | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | True     | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_k8s\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### matchingContainers

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| podName        | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod name.                     |
| podLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ] | False    | JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels. |
| containerImage | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's image.                        |
| containerName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's name.                         |
| namespaceName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.         |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name | string | True     |             |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### executionHook\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul> |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>         |

| Name               | Type  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| name               | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>                                    |
| hookType           | string                                      | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria   | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]   | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |
| matchingContainers | array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>   |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| matchingImages | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>      |
| action         | string        | True     | JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stage        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| appID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an execution hook for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

| Name             | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| app_id           | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| executionHook_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHook collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>            |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul> |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| id               | string                                    | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name             | string                                    | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>                                       |
| hookType         | string                                    | True     | JSON string defining the hook type.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ] | True     | JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| matchingContainers | array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.  |
| matchingImages     | array[string]                               | False    | JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>      |
| action             | string                                      | True     | JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stage        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| appID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>           If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>           If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | True     | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | True     | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_k8s\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### matchingContainers

| Name           | Type                                    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---|----------|---|
| podName        | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod name.                     |
| podLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ] | False    | JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels. |
| containerImage | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's image.                        |
| containerName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's name.                         |
| namespaceName  | string                                  | False    | JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.         |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name | string | True     |             |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an execution hook for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

| Name             | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id           | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| executionHook_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHook collection to list                              |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-executionHook"             |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"<br>• "1.2"<br>• "1.3"           |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---|----------|---|
| name             | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>                                       |
| hookType         | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>                    |
| matchingCriteria | array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul> |
| action           | string                                    | False    | <p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>                                    |



| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stage        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul> |
| hookSourceID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| arguments    | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| appID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul> |
| description | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| type  | string | False    | JSON string identifying the match criteria type.  |
| value | string | False    | JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type.<br>Regex syntax:<br><a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a> |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an execution hook for an app

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

| Name             | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id           | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| executionHook_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHook collection to list                              |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Execution Hook Override

### Execution Hook Override overview

The Execution Hook Override API allows a user to disable the preloaded "netapp" execution hooks for a specific application. **(NOTE BELOW API DEPRECATIONS)**

### Create a new execution hook override resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| type            | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>  |
| version         | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>   |
| executionHookID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| enabled  | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>"false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>  |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHookOverride resource in the JSON response body.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| type            | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>  |
| version         | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>   |
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| executionHookID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| enabled  | string                     | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>  |
| appID    | string                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the execution hook override resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}  |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                 |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHookOverride_1</a> , <a href="#">.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>  | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverrides",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "36d06222-bd0c-4897-89c2-c16dd9265e12",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f8d1ce66-6c0e-4d3a-96c5-a5e76669442d",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "36b076ae-b7c4-4e96-a323-ed167ede74ba",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### executionHookOverride\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| executionHookID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>  |
| enabled         | string | True     | JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul> |
| appID           | string | True     | JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an execution hook override resource

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

| Name                     | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id                   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| executionHookOverride_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>  |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| id              | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| executionHookID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>  |
| enabled         | string | True     | JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul> |
| appID           | string | True     | JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an execution hook override resource

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

| Name                     | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id                   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| executionHookOverride_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list                      |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride" |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"  |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| id              | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| executionHookID | string | False    | JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>  |
| enabled         | string | False    | JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul> |
| appID           | string | False    | JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict



| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete an execution hook override resource

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook Override API resource.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled when a new execution hook override is deleted if it had an enabled value of "false".



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

| Name                     | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id                   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| executionHookOverride_id | string | path | True     | ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Feature

### Feature overview

The Feature API provides read-only access to feature flag resources in order to determine which features are enabled or disabled in the system.

### List all features

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| count  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"true"</p>   |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "orderBy=name",<br/> "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "name desc"</p> |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "1"</p>                                 |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: feature_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-features",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "c1d4d2f7-9b30-45a2-9657-8b24f17a4fd1",
      "name": "astra.account.rbac",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "85c693cd-2f89-4944-982a-e885301162bd",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "isEnabled": "false",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### feature\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-feature"</li></ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| name      | string                              | True     | JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string                              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>   |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a feature

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features/{feature\_id}

Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| feature_id | string | path | True     | ID of the feature collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-feature"</li></ul> |



| Name      | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| version   | string                              | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id        | string                              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name      | string                              | True     | JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string                              | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>   |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-feature",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2d960b50-10be-5a19-a3ef-80bd08c12a89",
  "name": "astra.account.rbac",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Group

## Group overview

The Group API provides access to Astra group resources.

## Create a new group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | False    | The name of the group resource.<br>If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>authID, otherwise.<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 2048</li></ul></li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string                     | True     | The authentication provider for the group resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ldap"</li> </ul>   |
| authID       | string                     | True     | The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>   |
| metadata     | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>   |
| name    | string | True     | The name of the group resource.<br>If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>• authID, otherwise.</li></ul> If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 2048</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| authProvider | string                     | True     | <p>The authentication provider for the group resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>   |
| authID       | string                     | True     | <p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>   |
| metadata     | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,authProvider,<br/>authID</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br><continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt; |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                             | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### group\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>        |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| id           | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name         | string | True     | The name of the group resource.<br>If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | True     | The authentication provider for the group resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>   |
| authID       | string | True     | The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |



## Retrieve a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the group collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| name         | string | True     | <p>The name of the group resource.<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | True     | <p>The authentication provider for the group resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>  |
| authID       | string | True     | <p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the group collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-group"</li> </ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>                             |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| name         | string | False    | <p>The name of the group resource.<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>The authentication provider for the group resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>  |
| authID       | string | False    | <p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the group collection to list                                      |

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new group for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.



| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| type         | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul>   |
| version      | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| name         | string | False    | The name of the group resource.<br>If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise.<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | True     | The authentication provider for the group resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>  |
| authID       | string | True     | The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| version      | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id           | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name         | string | True     | The name of the group resource.<br>If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise.<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | True     | The authentication provider for the group resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>  |
| authID       | string | True     | The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |



## List groups for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,authProvider,<br/>authID</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                             | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### group\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>        |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| id           | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name         | string | True     | The name of the group resource.<br>If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | True     | The authentication provider for the group resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>   |
| authID       | string | True     | The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>   |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a group for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the group collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| name         | string | True     | <p>The name of the group resource.<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | True     | <p>The authentication provider for the group resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>  |
| authID       | string | True     | <p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a group for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the group collection to list                                      |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-group"                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| name         | string | False    | <p>The name of the group resource.<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> |
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>The authentication provider for the group resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>  |
| authID       | string | False    | <p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete a group for a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the group collection to list                                      |

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Hook source

### Hook source overview

The Hook Source API enables simple management of hook sources separate from the management of the execution hook resources. For example, a single hook source can be referenced by multiple execution hooks to avoid duplicate hook sources and allow a single API call to update one hook source, even if it is used by multiple execution hook resources.

### Create a new hook source

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| type       | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>  |
| version    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| name       | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63<br/>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>      |
| sourceType | string | True     | JSON string defining the hook source type.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script.<br/>The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--|----------|---|
| source      | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>   |
| description | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created hookSource resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>                |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| name      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>   |
| private   | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul> |
| preloaded | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>   |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| sourceType        | string | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook source type.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>  |
| source            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul> |
| sourceMD5Checksum | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is:<br/>"^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>   |
| description       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all hook sources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"                 |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">hookSource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                  | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "2d6154dd-6863-4a26-8017-6be092b8b0bd",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "false",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "b71c6793-aa9b-4654-92ef-60663a0aedac",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "true",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "6469094cb279f6d91358bc5062d15baf",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "682fe9d2-52d2-4c30-bcec-ecefddde359c",
      "name": "NetApp preloaded ",

```

```

    "private": "true",
    "preloaded": "false",
    "sourceType": "script",
    "sourceMD5Checksum": "7864495443c1087104520a320a2225c9",
    "description": "NetApp Postgres preloaded snapshot pre and post",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "4428cfd4-27fd-4248-9f49-bd3a02043ab8"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### hookSource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>                |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| name      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>   |
| private   | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul> |
| preloaded | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>   |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| sourceType        | string | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook source type.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>  |
| source            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul> |
| sourceMD5Checksum | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>   |
| description       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a hook source

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name          | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| hookSource_id | string | path | True     | ID of the hookSource collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>                |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| name      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>   |
| private   | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul> |
| preloaded | string | True     | <p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>   |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| sourceType        | string | True     | <p>JSON string defining the hook source type.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>  |
| source            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul> |
| sourceMD5Checksum | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>   |
| description       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a hook source

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.

- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

## Parameters

| Name          | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| hookSource_id | string | path | True     | ID of the hookSource collection to list  |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.
- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>                |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| name      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63<br/>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>  |
| private   | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul> |
| preloaded | string | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>   |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| sourceType        | string | False    | <p>JSON string defining the hook source type.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>  |
| source            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema<br/>The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul> |
| sourceMD5Checksum | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is:<br/>"^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>   |
| description       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>   |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for order processing v2"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a hook source

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Removes the specified Hook Source API resource.

### Parameters

| Name          | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| hookSource_id | string | path | True     | ID of the hookSource collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Kubernetes API Resource

## Kubernetes API Resource overview

The Kubernetes API Resource API provides read-only access to Kubernetes API resources to filter the ones supported by Astra on a given cluster.

## List the K8s API resources for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apiResources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/>id,kind,apiVersion</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: apiResource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                    | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "ClusterRole",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "ClusterRoleBinding",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### apiResource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| apiVersion | string                              | True     | <p>JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a></p>                             |
| kind       | string                              | True     | <p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |



## type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a K8s API resource

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/apiResources/{apiResource_id}
```

Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |
| apiResource_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the apiResource collection to list   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| type       | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>  |
| version    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>   |
| id         | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| apiVersion | string | True     | JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes.<br>APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values.<br>More info:<br><a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| kind     | string                              | True     | <p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes.</p> <p>The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated.</p> <p>More info:<br/> <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p> |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "kind": "ClusterRole",
  "apiVersion": "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# LDAP Group

## LDAP Group overview

The LDAP Group API provides read-only access to LDAP groups within the configured LDAP server.

## List all LDAP groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,cn,dn</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |



| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| continue |        | query | False    | <p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: ldapGroup_1.0_get_response_body, array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_list                                | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4a461f57-70e6-5732-882e-8d5f684f15a1",
      "boulder_sysadmins",
      "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "da4bbb6f-8f2c-57eb-a9cf-6eefbf9e35d",
      "rtp_sysadmins",
      "cn=rtp_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

ldapGroup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapGroup"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| cn       | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the LDAP group name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>             |
| dn       | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>                   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an LDAP group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups/{ldapGroup\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| ldapGroup_id | string | path | True     | ID of the ldapGroup collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapGroup"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>                            |



| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| id       | string                              | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                                 |
| cn       | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the LDAP group name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>             |
| dn       | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>                   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "cb05a289-a7a1-502c-a2bc-7e75dba8fddc",
  "cn": "boulder_sysadmins",
  "dn": "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## LDAP User

### LDAP User overview

The LDAP User API provides read-only access to LDAP users within the configured LDAP server.

### List all LDAP users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,cn,dn</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| continue |        | query | False    | <p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: ldapUser_1.0_get_response_body, array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_list                               | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUsers",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "b4bcef18-14ad-5bc1-91ce-3cce15aa8791",
      "John Doe",
      "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "98b10d6f-8693-555f-b258-70de4cc7301f",
      "Jane Doe",
      "cn=Jane Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### ldapUser\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapUser"</li></ul>                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| email     | string | False    | JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>      |
| firstName | string | False    | JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| lastName  | string | False    | JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| cn        | string | False    | JSON string representing the LDAP group name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>             |
| dn        | string | False    | JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>                   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an LDAP user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers/{ldapUser\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| ldapUser_id | string | path | True     | ID of the ldapUser collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapUser"</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                          |
| email   | string | False    | JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| firstName | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| lastName  | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| cn        | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the LDAP group name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>             |
| dn        | string                              | False    | JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>                   |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUser",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "2add73ff-89dc-5ff1-be85-39d97549556d",
  "email": "<a href="
mailto:johndoe@example.com">johndoe@example.com</a>",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "cn": "John Doe",
  "dn": "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## License

### License overview

The License API represents licenses loaded into the account.

### Create a new license

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| type       | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>  |
| version    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>   |
| allocation | string | False    | JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |

| Name               | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| deviceCredentialID | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| licenseText        | string                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata           | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created license resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|--|
| allocation         | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| hostID             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| deviceCredentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| isEvaluation       | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| licenseProtocol     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>   |
| licenseText         | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| validUntilTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| product        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>       |
| productVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>       |
| productSN      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul> |
| features       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>        |
| capacity       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.</p>  |
| capacity2      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.</p>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| addons   | array[ <a href="#">addons</a> ]            | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.</p> <p>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.</p>   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs,dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s,dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms,dm-storage-efficiency,dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### addons

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| startDate | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>      |
| endDate   | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| features        | string | False    | JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li> </ul> |
| capacity        | string | False    | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| licenseProtocol | string | False    | JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>  |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |



## List all licenses

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,product</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">license_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-licenses",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
      "Astra SDS"
    ],
    [
      "0f7cc03d-9afc-4192-af7f-b29ab24f8f2a",
      "Astra Enterprise"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

addons

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| startDate | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>      |
| endDate   | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul> |
| features  | string | False    | JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>        |
| capacity  | string | False    | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>                   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| licenseProtocol | string | False    | JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### license\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-license"</li> </ul> |



| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| version    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id         | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| allocation | string | False    | JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| hostID     | string | False    | JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|----------|---|
| deviceCredentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| isEvaluation       | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>  |
| licenseProtocol    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>   |
| licenseText        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| validFromTimestamp  | string | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>      |
| validUntilTimestamp | string | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| product             | string | True     | JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| productVersion      | string | True     | JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| productSN           | string | True     | JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>      |

| Name      | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| features  | string                     | True     | JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>   |
| capacity  | string                     | True     | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.   |
| capacity2 | string                     | True     | JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.   |
| addons    | array[addons]              | False    | JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.<br>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.   |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a license

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| license_id | string | path | True     | ID of the license collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| type       | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-license"</li> </ul>  |
| version    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id         | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| allocation | string | False    | JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| hostID     | string | False    | JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|----------|---|
| deviceCredentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| isEvaluation       | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>  |
| licenseProtocol    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>   |
| licenseText        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| validFromTimestamp  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>      |
| validUntilTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| product             | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| productVersion      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| productSN           | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>      |



| Name      | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--|----------|---|
| features  | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>   |
| capacity  | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.   |
| capacity2 | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.   |
| addons    | array[addons]                              | False    | JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.<br>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.   |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| startDate | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>      |
| endDate   | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul> |
| features  | string | False    | JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>        |
| capacity  | string | False    | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>                   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| licenseProtocol | string | False    | JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a license

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| license_id | string | path | True     | ID of the license collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>                          |



| Name               | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|--|
| id                 | string | False    | <p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| allocation         | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| hostID             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| deviceCredentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|--|
| isEvaluation       | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>  |
| licenseProtocol    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>   |
| licenseText        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul> |
| validFromTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--------|----------|--|
| validUntilTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| product             | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| productVersion      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>            |
| productSN           | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>      |
| features            | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>             |

| Name      | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| capacity  | string                     | False    | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.   |
| capacity2 | string                     | False    | JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.   |
| addons    | array[addons]              | False    | JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.<br>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.   |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



See Definitions

addons

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| startDate | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>      |
| endDate   | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul> |
| features  | string | False    | JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>        |
| capacity  | string | False    | JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>                   |

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| licenseProtocol | string | False    | JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a license

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Removes the specified License API resource. The automatically installed evaluation license cannot be deleted.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to remove the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API. If the automatically installed evaluation license was present on this system before deletion, it is reapplied to the system automatically.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| license_id | string | path | True     | ID of the license collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Managed cluster

## Managed cluster overview

The Managed Cluster API represents managed Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

| Name                       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| type                       | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>   |
| version                    | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>   |
| id                         | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li><li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li></ul> |

| Name                | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| defaultStorageClass | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>  |
| metadata            | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "b82af145-054d-5f0d-bf47-3d22457a8b99",
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed"
}
```

### Response



Status: 201, Returns the newly created managedCluster resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| state                  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| restoreTargetSupported | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| snapshotSupported | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready      | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| managedStateUnready    | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema<br/>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul> |
| tridentVersion   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>  |
| acpVersion       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string] | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed":<br/>"managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged":<br/>"unmanaged"</li> </ul>   |
| inUse                      | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |
| accHost                    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |
| clusterVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| clusterVersionString     | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>  |
| defaultStorageClass      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</p>                  |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| cloudID      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| location     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| isMultizonal | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| privateRouteID | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| apiServiceID   | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |
| metadata       | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "b82af145-054d-5f0d-bf47-3d22457a8b99",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all managed clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name,managedState</li></ul> |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>   |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%200%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">managedCluster_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                      | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedClusters",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

managedCluster\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| state                  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| restoreTargetSupported | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| snapshotSupported | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready      | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| managedStateUnready    | array[string]                  | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p> |
| tridentVersion   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |
| acpVersion       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name                       | Type  | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|---|----------|--|
| tridentManagedState        | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string  | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |



| Name                       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string] | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed":<br/>"managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged":<br/>"unmanaged"</li> </ul>   |
| inUse                      | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |
| accHost                    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |
| clusterVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| clusterVersionString     | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>   |
| defaultStorageClass      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>              |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| cloudID      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| location     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| isMultizonal | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--|----------|---|
| privateRouteID | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| apiServiceID   | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.  |
| metadata       | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modifiedBy | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the managedCluster collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| state                  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| restoreTargetSupported | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>  |



| Name              | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| snapshotSupported | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready      | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| managedState | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| managedStateUnready    | array[string]                 | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedTimestamp | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema<br/>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul> |
| tridentVersion   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>  |
| acpVersion       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string] | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed":<br/>"managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged":<br/>"unmanaged"</li> </ul>   |
| inUse                      | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |
| accHost                    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |
| clusterVersion | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| clusterVersionString     | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>  |
| defaultStorageClass      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>                     |



| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| cloudID      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| location     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| isMultizonal | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| privateRouteID | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| apiServiceID   | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>   |
| metadata       | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "b82af145-054d-5f0d-bf47-3d22457a8b99",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "true",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a managed cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the managedCluster collection to list                             |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-managedCluster"  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"<br>• "1.2"<br>• "1.3" |



| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name | string | False    | JSON string containing a name for the cluster.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| state                  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul> |
| restoreTargetSupported | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| snapshotSupported | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready      | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| managedState | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |
| managedStateUnready    | array[string]                 | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| managedTimestamp | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema<br/>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul> |
| tridentVersion   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>  |
| acpVersion       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| tridentManagedState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul> |
| tridentManagedStateDesired | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>   |
| tridentManagedStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name                       | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| tridentManagedStateAllowed | array[string] | False    | <p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed":<br/>"managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged":<br/>"unmanaged"</li> </ul>   |
| inUse                      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul> |
| accHost                    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>  |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| clusterType    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul> |
| clusterVersion | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                     | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| clusterVersionString     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |
| clusterCreationTimestamp | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| namespaces               | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>  |
| defaultStorageClass      | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>                     |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| cloudID      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| credentialID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| location     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| isMultizonal | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--|----------|---|
| privateRouteID | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| apiServiceID   | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.  |
| metadata       | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "defaultStorageClass": "0b146cda-7fc1-4f32-804c-8130a38a7e1c"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a managed cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Removes the specified Managed Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the managedCluster collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Metrics

### Metrics overview

The Metrics API represents metrics associated with a given account.

### Retrieve all metrics for an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/metrics

Returns all metrics for the account

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a OpenMetrics text document containing all metrics for the account.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

# Namespace

## Namespace overview

The Namespace API provides read-only access to namespace resources in order to describe namespaces associated with a given cluster.

## List the namespaces for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cloud_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource  |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/> id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>  |



| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description  |
|---------|------------------------|----------|--|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |

| Name                  | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| name                  | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| namespaceState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| kubernetesLabels | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>    |
| clusterID        | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a namespace for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| cloud_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource  |
| cluster_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource  |
| namespace_id | string | path | True     | ID of the namespace collection to list   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description   |
|---------|------------------------|----------|---|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>  |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.   |
| name    | string                 | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul> |

| Name                  | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| namespaceState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>"removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| kubernetesLabels      | array[type_astra_label]       | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>  |
| clusterID             | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the namespaces for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| cluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/> id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>  |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description  |
|---------|------------------------|----------|--|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |

| Name                  | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| name                  | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| namespaceState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| kubernetesLabels | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>    |
| clusterID        | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)



| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a namespace for a cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster_id}/namespaces/{namespace_id}
}
```

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| cluster_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource  |
| namespace_id | string | path | True     | ID of the namespace collection to list   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description   |
|---------|------------------------|----------|---|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>  |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.   |
| name    | string                 | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul> |

| Name                  | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| namespaceState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>"removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| kubernetesLabels      | array[type_astra_label]       | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>  |
| clusterID             | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List all namespaces

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/> id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>  |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description  |
|---------|------------------------|----------|--|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |

| Name                  | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| name                  | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| namespaceState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| kubernetesLabels | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>    |
| clusterID        | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a namespace

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name         | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| namespace_id | string | path | True     | ID of the namespace collection to list                                  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name           | Type                   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|------------------------|----------|---|
| type           | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>  |
| version        | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id             | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| links          | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.   |
| name           | string                 | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| namespaceState | string                 | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |



| Name                  | Type  | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---|----------|--|
| namespaceStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul> |
| kubernetesLabels      | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]       | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>  |
| clusterID             | string  | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |



## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the namespaces for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/> id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>  |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                 | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |



## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description  |
|---------|------------------------|----------|--|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>                 |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.  |

| Name                  | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| name                  | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| namespaceState        | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                                      | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---|----------|--|
| kubernetesLabels | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>    |
| clusterID        | string                                    | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a namespace for a managed cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/namespaces/{namespace_id}
```

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource                            |
| namespace_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the namespace collection to list                                  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type                   | Required | Description   |
|---------|------------------------|----------|---|
| type    | string                 | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>  |
| version | string                 | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string                 | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| links   | array[type_astra_link] | True     | Links describing supported operations against the resource.   |
| name    | string                 | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul> |

| Name                  | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| namespaceState        | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul> |
| namespaceStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| kubernetesLabels      | array[type_astra_label]       | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>  |
| clusterID             | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name       | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| systemType | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only).<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul> |
| metadata   | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |



**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

| Name        | Type                        | Required | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| status      | string                      | False    |             |
| allow       | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-post | <a href="#">accept-post</a> | False    |             |
| permissions | array[string]               | False    |             |
| accept-put  | <a href="#">accept-put</a>  | False    |             |

type\_astra\_link

| Name         | Type                         | Required | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| rel          | string                       | True     |             |
| href         | string                       | True     |             |
| type         | string                       | False    |             |
| targetSchema | <a href="#">targetSchema</a> | False    |             |
| title        | string                       | False    |             |
| hints        | <a href="#">hints</a>        | False    |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

## invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Notification

## Notification overview

The Notification API provides per-user access to events with a notification destination.

## List all notifications

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/>id,summary</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 4</li> </ul>                                |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| count    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>  |
| continue |        | query | False    | <p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">notification_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                    | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notifications",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "275a8c6f-ebf6-4d10-b671-77d1b8c7c0a6",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| ttl               | number | False    | JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained.<br>This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed.<br>The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted. |
| isAcknowledgeable | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>   |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

notification\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-notification"</li></ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul> |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>      |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| name          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| sequenceCount | number | True     | <p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>  |
| summary       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>  |
| eventTime     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| source        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>        |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| resourceID            | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| additionalResourceIDs | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| resourceType          | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+"</code></li> </ul>  |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| correlationID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| severity | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| class          | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul> |
| description    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |
| descriptionURL | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| correctiveAction    | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>  |
| correctiveActionURL | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| visibility          | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| destinations          | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul> |
| resourceURI           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| resourceCollectionURL | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| resourceMethod       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul> |
| resourceMethodResult | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>   |
| userID               | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |



| Name      | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| accountID | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| data      | <a href="#">data</a>                | False    | JSON object containing additional event-specific information.   |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a notification

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications/{notification\_id}

Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name            | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| notification_id | string | path | True     | ID of the notification collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-notification"</li> </ul>                |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name          | string | True     | JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| sequenceCount | number | True     | JSON number containing a sequence count.<br>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.  |
| summary       | string | True     | JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>  |
| eventTime     | string | True     | JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| source                | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>  |
| resourceID            | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| additionalResourceIDs | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| resourceType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| correlationID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| severity | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| class            | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul> |
| description      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |
| descriptionURL   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| correctiveAction | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| correctiveActionURL | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>   |
| visibility          | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| destinations        | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul> |



| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| resourceURI           | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>   |
| resourceCollectionURL | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>  |
| resourceMethod        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| resourceMethodResult | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>   |
| userID               | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| accountID            | string                              | False    | <p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>              |
| data                 | <a href="#">data</a>                | False    | <p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>  |
| metadata             | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notification",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "03c645d6-75f0-59b0-95f2-862ae344ea27",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5df1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "destinations": [
    "notification"
  ],
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  }
}
```

```
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| ttl               | number | False    | JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained.<br>This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed.<br>The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted. |
| isAcknowledgeable | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>   |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Package

### Package overview

The Package API represents installable software packages.

### Create a new package

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.



| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| type           | string        | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>  |
| version        | string        | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| packageName    | string        | True     | JSON string containing the package name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 31</li> <li>Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| packageVersion | string        | True     | JSON string containing the SemVer of the package.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>  |
| packageType    | string        | True     | JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"install"</li> <li>"patch"</li> </ul>   |
| bundleName     | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.  |

| Name               | Type                                  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| severityLevel      | string                                | True     | <p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul> |
| images             | array[ <a href="#">images</a> ]       | False    | JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.  |
| artifacts          | array[ <a href="#">artifacts</a> ]    | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.   |
| files              | array[ <a href="#">files</a> ]        | False    | JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.   |
| upgradableVersions | <a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>    | False    | JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.   |
| dependencies       | array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed  |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li></ul> |

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-provider",
      "imageTag": "1.3.116",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "credentials",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c322445654e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    }
  ],
  "files": [
    {
      "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
      "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
      "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
      "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZWNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
    }
  ],
  "dependencies": [
    {
```

```

    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.22"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created package resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| packageName    | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the package name.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31<br/>Example values are:</li> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul> |
| packageVersion | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the package.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>   |
| packageType    | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>                                |
| bundleName     | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.</p>  |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| severityLevel | string | True     | <p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>  |
| packageState  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul> |

| Name                    | Type                              | Required | Description   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| packageStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul> |
| packageStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| images                  | array[images]                     | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>  |
| artifacts               | array[artifacts]                  | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>   |
| files                   | array[files]                      | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>   |



| Name               | Type                                  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| upgradableVersions | <a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>    | False    | JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.   |
| dependencies       | array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed  |
| metadata           | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>   | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### dependsOnImages

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| imagePath | string | True     | JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image.<br>Example: /globalcid/acc<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| imageName | string | True     | JSON string containing the Docker image name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |
| imageTag  | string | True     | JSON string representing the tag/version of this image.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>   |

### images

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| imageName | string | True     | JSON string containing the Docker image name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul> |



| Name            | Type                                     | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--|----------|--|
| imagePath       | string                                   | True     | JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image.<br>Example: /globalcid/acc<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul> |
| imageTag        | string                                   | True     | JSON string representing the tag/version of this image.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>   |
| imageDigest     | string                                   | True     | JSON string representing the digest of this image.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>  |
| dependsOnImages | array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.   |

dependsOnComponents

| Name          | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--|
| componentName | string        | True     | JSON string describing the name of the component.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| versions      | array[string] | True     | JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.   |

artifacts

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|--|
| artifactName       | string | True     | JSON string containing the file name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| artifactIdentifier | string | True     | JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul> |

| Name                | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| artifactPath        | string                     | True     | JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location.<br>Example: /vmware/1.0/<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul> |
| artifactVersion     | string                     | False    | JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                                     |
| dependsOnComponents | array[dependsOnComponents] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.   |

#### files

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| fileName | string | True     | JSON string containing the file name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| fileIdentifier | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>           |
| fileMediaType  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul> |
| fileContents   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>   |

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| minVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |
| maxVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |

dependencies

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentName       | string | True     | JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| componentMinVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>                  |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentMaxVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all packages

GET `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/packages`

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/>id,packageName<br/>,packageVersion<br/>,softwareType</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">package_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-packages",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "acc",
      "22.01.0",
      "install"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "acc",
      "22.01.1",
      "patch"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

dependsOnImages

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| imagePath | string | True     | JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image.<br>Example: /globalcid/acc<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| imageName | string | True     | JSON string containing the Docker image name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| imageTag | string | True     | JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |

images

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| imageName | string | True     | JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| imagePath | string | True     | JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul> |
| imageTag  | string | True     | JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type                                     | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--|----------|---|
| imageDigest     | string                                   | True     | JSON string representing the digest of this image.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| dependsOnImages | array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.  |

#### dependsOnComponents

| Name          | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--|
| componentName | string        | True     | JSON string describing the name of the component.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> <li>"kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| versions      | array[string] | True     | JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.   |

#### artifacts

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| artifactName | string | True     | JSON string containing the file name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |



| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| artifactIdentifier  | string                                       | True     | JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul> |
| artifactPath        | string                                       | True     | JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location.<br>Example: /vmware/1.0/<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>                        |
| artifactVersion     | string                                       | False    | JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |
| dependsOnComponents | array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.  |

files

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| fileName       | string | True     | JSON string containing the file name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| fileIdentifier | string | True     | JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>               |
| fileMediaType  | string | True     | JSON string containing the file media-type.<br>Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a> .<br>In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul> |
| fileContents   | string | True     | JSON string containing the file content.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>   |

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| minVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |
| maxVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |

dependencies

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentName       | string | True     | JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| componentMinVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>                  |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentMaxVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### package\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-package"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>                          |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| id             | string        | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| packageName    | string        | True     | JSON string containing the package name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul> |
| packageVersion | string        | True     | JSON string containing the SemVer of the package.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>  |
| packageType    | string        | True     | JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>   |
| bundleName     | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.  |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| severityLevel | string | True     | <p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>  |
| packageState  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul> |

| Name                    | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| packageStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul> |
| packageStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| images                  | array[images]                     | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>   |
| artifacts               | array[artifacts]                  | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>  |
| files                   | array[files]                      | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>  |

| Name               | Type                                  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| upgradableVersions | <a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>    | False    | JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.   |
| dependencies       | array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed  |
| metadata           | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>   | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |



| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a package

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| package_id | string | path | True     | ID of the package collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>                          |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| id             | string        | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| packageName    | string        | True     | JSON string containing the package name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul> |
| packageVersion | string        | True     | JSON string containing the SemVer of the package.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>  |
| packageType    | string        | True     | JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>   |
| bundleName     | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.  |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| severityLevel | string | True     | <p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>  |
| packageState  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul> |

| Name                    | Type                              | Required | Description   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| packageStateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul> |
| packageStateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| images                  | array[images]                     | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>  |
| artifacts               | array[artifacts]                  | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>   |
| files                   | array[files]                      | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>   |

| Name               | Type                                  | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| upgradableVersions | <a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>    | False    | JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.  |
| dependencies       | array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed   |
| metadata           | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>   | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

dependsOnImages

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| imagePath | string | True     | JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image.<br>Example: /globalcid/acc<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul> |
| imageName | string | True     | JSON string containing the Docker image name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| imageTag | string | True     | JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |

images

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| imageName | string | True     | JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| imagePath | string | True     | JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul> |
| imageTag  | string | True     | JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>   |

| Name            | Type                                     | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--|----------|---|
| imageDigest     | string                                   | True     | JSON string representing the digest of this image.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| dependsOnImages | array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.  |

#### dependsOnComponents

| Name          | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--|
| componentName | string        | True     | JSON string describing the name of the component.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> <li>"kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| versions      | array[string] | True     | JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.   |

#### artifacts

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| artifactName | string | True     | JSON string containing the file name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| artifactIdentifier  | string                                       | True     | JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul> |
| artifactPath        | string                                       | True     | JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location.<br>Example: /vmware/1.0/<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>                        |
| artifactVersion     | string                                       | False    | JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |
| dependsOnComponents | array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ] | False    | JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.  |

files

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| fileName       | string | True     | JSON string containing the file name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| fileIdentifier | string | True     | JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>               |
| fileMediaType  | string | True     | JSON string containing the file media-type.<br>Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a> .<br>In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul> |
| fileContents   | string | True     | JSON string containing the file content.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>   |

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| minVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |
| maxVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |

dependencies

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentName       | string | True     | JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| componentMinVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>                  |



| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentMaxVersion | string | False    | JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete a package

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Removes the specified Package API resource.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| package_id | string | path | True     | ID of the package collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the package resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Role binding

### Role binding overview

The Role Binding API describes the relationships between the user-account pairs, or group-account pairs, along with the sets of permissions they are granted (roles).

### Create a new role binding for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| type      | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>   |
| version   | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| userID    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                     |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| role | string | True     | JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |



| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| type          | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>  |
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the role bindings for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| group_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>accountID,userI<br/>D,role</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>              |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |
| groupID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.                                       |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>   |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a role binding for a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |



| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a role binding for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list                                |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-roleBinding"               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| userID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |



| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a role binding for a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new role binding for a user in a group

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| version   | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| userID    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>               If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>               Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>               If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>               Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| role | string | True     | JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| type          | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>  |
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |



| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the role bindings for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| group_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>accountID,userI<br>D,role |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |



| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>              |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |
| groupID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.                                       |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |



| Name            | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a role binding for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a role binding for a user in a group

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list   |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| userID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a role binding for a user in a group

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list                                |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new role binding

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| userID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |



| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| type          | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>  |
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all role bindings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>accountID,userI<br/>D,role</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>              |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |
| groupID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.                                       |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| accountID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |
| role      | string | True     | JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>   |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a role binding

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |
| groupID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.                                       |



| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>   |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a role binding

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| userID  | string | False    | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |



| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a role binding

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new role binding for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| version   | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| userID    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>               If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>               Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>               If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>               Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| role | string | True     | JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| type          | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>  |
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>                                 |



| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the role bindings for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>accountID,userID,role |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>              |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |
| groupID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.                                       |



| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| accountID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |
| role      | string | True     | JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>   |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a role binding for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list   |

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples:</li> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a role binding for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list                                |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-roleBinding"               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"                                 |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| userID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a role binding for a user

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new role binding for a group associated with a user

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |



| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| version   | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| userID    | string | False    | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>               If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>               Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>               If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>               Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| role | string | True     | JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul> |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| type          | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>  |
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>                                 |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the role bindings for a group associated with a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| group_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>accountID,userI<br/>D,role</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>              |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |
| groupID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.                                       |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |



## Retrieve a role binding for a group associated with a user

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| version       | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id            | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| principalType | string | True     | JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.<br>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required. |
| userID        | string | True     | JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.  |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| groupID   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a role binding for a group associated with a user

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list   |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>               |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| userID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>  |
| groupID   | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.<br/>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul> |
| accountID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.<br/>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                                    |
| role      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>  |

| Name            | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| roleConstraints | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema<br/>If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope".<br/>If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.<br/>An empty array represents "no scope".<br/>Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource:<br/>"roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources:<br/>"roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them:<br/>"roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a role binding for a group associated with a user

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

| Name           | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| group_id       | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| roleBinding_id | string | path | True     | ID of the roleBinding collection to list                                |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Schedule

### Schedule overview

The Schedule API allows various scheduled data protection operations to be defined.

### Create a new schedule for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>   |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a name of the schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| enabled     | string | False    | JSON string indicating if a schedule is active.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true". |
| granularity | string | True     | JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>                               |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| minute    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"           <br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".           <br/>It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul> |
| hour      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"           <br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>  |
| dayOfWeek | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"           <br/>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>   |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| dayOfMonth        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$"</code><br/>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>   |
| recurrenceRule    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p> |
| snapshotRetention | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 [1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>  |



| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| backupRetention | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>   |
| bucketID        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| replicate       | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication<br/>If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created schedule resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name of the schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| enabled | string | True     | JSON string indicating if a schedule is active.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true". |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| granularity | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>  |
| minute      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code><br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul> |
| hour        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code><br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| dayOfWeek      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>  |
| dayOfMonth     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>   |
| recurrenceRule | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| snapshotRetention | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| backupRetention   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>                        |
| bucketID          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name      | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| replicate | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p> |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>                         |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the schedules for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name,granularity</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">schedule_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedules",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0d6d20d6-8b7c-498a-b57b-5734210c209a",
      "Backup Schedule",
      "monthly"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### schedule\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>                       |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a name of the schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| enabled     | string | True     | JSON string indicating if a schedule is active.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true". |
| granularity | string | True     | JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>                               |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| minute    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"           <br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul> |
| hour      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"           <br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>   |
| dayOfWeek | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"           <br/>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>  |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| dayOfMonth     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"           <br/>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>   |
| recurrenceRule | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule.</p> <p>For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| snapshotRetention | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| backupRetention   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>                        |
| bucketID          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name      | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--|----------|---|
| replicate | string                                     | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>"false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p> |
| metadata  | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>                       |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------|
| continue | string | False    |             |
| count    | number | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a schedule

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| app_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource                                       |
| schedule_id | string | path | True     | ID of the schedule collection to list                                   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.



| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name of the schedule.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| enabled | string | True     | JSON string indicating if a schedule is active.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true". |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| granularity | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>  |
| minute      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code><br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul> |
| hour        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code><br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| dayOfWeek      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>  |
| dayOfMonth     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>   |
| recurrenceRule | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| snapshotRetention | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| backupRetention   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>                        |
| bucketID          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name      | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| replicate | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p> |
| metadata  | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>                         |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a schedule

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| schedule_id | string | path | True     | ID of the schedule collection to list  |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>                  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| name        | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a name of the schedule.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| enabled     | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if a schedule is active.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "true".</p>   |
| granularity | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>  |
| minute      | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code><br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul> |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| hour       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"           <br/>This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul> |
| dayOfWeek  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"           <br/>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>                                      |
| dayOfMonth | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"           <br/>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>                 |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| recurrenceRule    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p> |
| snapshotRetention | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>  |
| backupRetention   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>   |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| bucketID  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| replicate | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "granularity": "daily",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a schedule

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Removes the specified Schedule API resource.

### Parameters

| Name        | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| app_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| schedule_id | string | path | True     | ID of the schedule collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Setting

## Setting overview

An account setting is a collection of key/value pairs that are important for a known feature in an Astra account. The Setting API provides access to important information about an account setting.

## List all settings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id" |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| count  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"true"</p>   |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| orderBy | string | query | False    | Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"orderBy=name",<br>"orderBy=name%20desc"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"name desc" |
| skip    | string | query | False    | Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"skip=1"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"1"                               |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">setting_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                               | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-settings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "5da0a2ed-c51d-4d91-8b98-ed3aa8a88cc5",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "currentConfig": {
        "credential": "",
        "isEnabled": "false",
        "port": 587,
        "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
      },
      "configSchema": {
        "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
        "title": "astra.account.smtp",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "credential": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
          },
          "isEnabled": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
          },
          "port": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
          },
          "relayServer": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as
the external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": [
          "relayServer",
          "port",
```

```

        "isEnabled"
      ]
    },
    "state": "valid",
    "stateUnready": [],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb",
      "modifiedBy": "65e1571b-1b46-4f05-95b0-7d7f5a93da6a"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

| Name                 | Type                       | Required | Description |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| \$schema             | string                     | True     |             |
| type                 | string                     | True     |             |
| properties           | <a href="#">properties</a> | True     |             |
| additionalProperties | boolean                    | True     |             |
| required             | array[string]              | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### setting\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>                             |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name          | Type      | Required | Description  |
|---------------|-----------|----------|--|
| name          | string    | True     | <p>JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks. This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</li> </ul> |
| currentConfig | type_json | True     | <p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>   |

| Name          | Type             | Required | Description  |
|---------------|------------------|----------|--|
| desiredConfig | type_json        | False    | <p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field.</p> <p>The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p> |
| configSchema  | type_json_schema | True     | <p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.</p> <p>If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>  |

| Name         | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--|----------|--|
| state        | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>"pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>"error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul> |
| stateUnready | array[string]                              | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| metadata     | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>                                  |

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a setting

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| setting_id | string | path | True     | ID of the setting collection to list                                    |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user. |

| Name          | Type      | Required | Description   |
|---------------|-----------|----------|---|
| currentConfig | type_json | True     | <p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>  |
| desiredConfig | type_json | False    | <p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p> |

| Name         | Type             | Required | Description  |
|--------------|------------------|----------|--|
| configSchema | type_json_schema | True     | <p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p> |
| state        | string           | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>   |
| stateUnready | array[string]    | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li></ul> |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ea510866-47d3-5130-8468-563df4cd6a28",
  "name": "astra.account.smtp",
  "currentConfig": {
    "credential": "",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
  },
  "configSchema": {
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
    "title": "astra.account.smtp",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "credential": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
      },
      "isEnabled": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
      },
      "port": {
        "type": "integer",
        "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
      },
      "relayServer": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as the
external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "required": [
      "relayServer",
      "port",
      "isEnabled"
    ]
  },
  "state": "valid",
}
```

```

"stateUnready": [],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

| Name                 | Type                       | Required | Description |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| \$schema             | string                     | True     |             |
| type                 | string                     | True     |             |
| properties           | <a href="#">properties</a> | True     |             |
| additionalProperties | boolean                    | True     |             |
| required             | array[string]              | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a setting

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| setting_id | string | path | True     | ID of the setting collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| name    | string | False    | JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user. |



| Name          | Type      | Required | Description   |
|---------------|-----------|----------|---|
| currentConfig | type_json | False    | <p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>  |
| desiredConfig | type_json | False    | <p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p> |

| Name         | Type             | Required | Description  |
|--------------|------------------|----------|--|
| configSchema | type_json_schema | False    | <p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p> |
| state        | string           | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>   |
| stateUnready | array[string]    | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "credential": "e3d2ea77-398e-49be-85fd-ec66d9426a06",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "<a href="
    http://smtp.sendgrid.net">smtp.sendgrid.net</a>",
    "isEnabled": "true"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the setting resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

| Name                 | Type                       | Required | Description |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| \$schema             | string                     | True     |             |
| type                 | string                     | True     |             |
| properties           | <a href="#">properties</a> | True     |             |
| additionalProperties | boolean                    | True     |             |
| required             | array[string]              | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.



| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Storage backend

### Storage backend overview

The Storage Backend API provides access to representations of providers of storage services (storage backends) that can be used by managed clusters and applications.

### Create a new storage backend

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>   |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| backendName | string | False    | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| backendType | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>example: ontap</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| backendVersion         | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| backendCredentialsName | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created storageBackend resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li></ul>            |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| backendName            | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| backendType            | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>  |
| backendVersion         | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| backendCredentialsName | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| configVersion | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| state         | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>  |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| stateUnready        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |
| managedState        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| healthState        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |



| Name                   | Type                         | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string                       | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.</p> <p>"unknown" for ONTAP.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateUnready | array[string]                | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| capabilities           | <a href="#">capabilities</a> | True     | <p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>  |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| ontap    | ontap                      | False    | <p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| flexClone  | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.  |
| snapMirror | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror. |
| s3         | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.         |

### ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.



| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| authenticationStyle | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li> <li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li> <li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li> <li>• example: basic</li> </ul> |
| backendManagementIP | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p>   |
| managementIPs       | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p> <p>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>  |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all storage backends

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">storageBackend_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                      | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackends",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "d6ee1e51-d65f-415a-a3d4-6d7fa8b64943",
      "st1-45",
      "running"
    ],
    [
      "a5c508b7-aacd-4d19-9455-53c0d183ab4e",
      "st2-67",
      "discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| flexClone  | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.  |
| snapMirror | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror. |
| s3         | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.         |

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| authenticationStyle | string | True     | JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul> |
| backendManagementIP | string | False    | JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.  |



| Name          | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--|
| managementIPs | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.<br>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### storageBackend\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>   |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| backendName | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| backendType | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| backendVersion         | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| backendCredentialsName | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| configVersion          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---|
| state        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>  |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| managedState        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| healthState        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name                   | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.<br/> "unknown" for ONTAP.<br/> Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.<br/> Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| capabilities           | capabilities  | True     | <p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>  |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| ontap    | ontap                      | False    | JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.<br><br>• additionalProperties: false  |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification. |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams



| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a storage backend

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| storageBackend_id | string | path | True     | ID of the storageBackend collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| version        | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id             | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| backendName    | string | True     | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| backendType    | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul> |
| backendVersion | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| backendCredentialsName | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| configVersion          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| state                  | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---|
| stateDesired | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>  |
| stateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |
| managedState | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| healthState         | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| healthStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |
| protectionState    | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.</p> <p>"unknown" for ONTAP.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| protectionStateUnready | array[string]              | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |
| capabilities           | capabilities               | True     | <p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>   |
| ontap                  | ontap                      | False    | <p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>  |
| metadata               | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "discovered",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| flexClone  | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.  |
| snapMirror | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror. |
| s3         | string | True     | JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.         |

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| authenticationStyle | string | True     | JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul> |
| backendManagementIP | string | False    | JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.  |

| Name          | Type          | Required | Description  |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--|
| managementIPs | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.<br>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a storage backend

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| storageBackend_id | string | path | True     | ID of the storageBackend collection to list                             |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>   |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>  |
| id          | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| backendName | string | False    | JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| backendType | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul> |

| Name                   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| backendVersion         | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| backendCredentialsName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| configVersion          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |



| Name         | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|----------|---|
| state        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul> |
| stateDesired | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>  |
| stateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| managedState        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul> |
| managedStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| healthState        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name                   | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| protectionState        | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.<br/> "unknown" for ONTAP.<br/> Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul> |
| protectionStateUnready | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.<br/> Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| ontap    | ontap                      | False    | JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-46"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

| Name                | Type          | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| backendManagementIP | string        | False    | JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.  |
| managementIPs       | array[string] | False    | JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.<br>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul> |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modifiedBy | string | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

#### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a storage backend

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Removes the specified Storage Backend API resource.

### Side Effects

- All backendConfig resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- All backendNode resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- The storage backend might be removed.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description                                 |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| storageBackend_id | string | path | True     | ID of the storageBackend collection to list |

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Storage class

### Storage class overview

The Storage Class API describes storage classes known to a given cluster.

### List the storage classes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>   |
| cloud_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource   |
| cluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name</code></li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                    | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>              |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| name        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| provisioner | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| available   | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| allowVolumeExpansion | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul> |
| reclaimPolicy        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| volumeBindingMode    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| isDefault            | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| maxSnapshotCount | number | False    | JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.  |
| maxBackupCount   | number | False    | JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.  |
| price            | string | False    | JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                      |
| currency         | string | False    | JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| performance | number                              | False    | JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.   |
| resilience  | string                              | False    | JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul> |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name              | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue          | string                                    | False    |             |
| count             | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels            | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |



| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a storage class for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name            | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| cloud_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cloud resource                                     |
| cluster_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource                                   |
| storageClass_id | string | path | True     | ID of the storageClass collection to list                               |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>   |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>   |
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>                     |
| provisioner | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| available            | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul> |
| allowVolumeExpansion | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>  |
| reclaimPolicy        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| volumeBindingMode | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| isDefault         | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>   |
| maxSnapshotCount  | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| maxBackupCount    | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| price             | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| currency    | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| performance | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| resilience  | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the storage classes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| cluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>id,name |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name  | Type  | Required | Description |
|-------|---|----------|-------------|
| items | array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |

| Name     | Type                                     | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a> | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>              |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| name        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| provisioner | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| available   | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul> |



| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| allowVolumeExpansion | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul> |
| reclaimPolicy        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| volumeBindingMode    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| isDefault            | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| maxSnapshotCount | number | False    | JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.  |
| maxBackupCount   | number | False    | JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.  |
| price            | string | False    | JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                      |
| currency         | string | False    | JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| performance | number                              | False    | JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.   |
| resilience  | string                              | False    | JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul> |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name              | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue          | string                                    | False    |             |
| count             | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels            | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a storage class for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name            | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| cluster_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing cluster resource                                   |
| storageClass_id | string | path | True     | ID of the storageClass collection to list                               |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>  |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                     |
| provisioner | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| available            | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul> |
| allowVolumeExpansion | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>  |
| reclaimPolicy        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| volumeBindingMode | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| isDefault         | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>   |
| maxSnapshotCount  | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| maxBackupCount    | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| price             | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| currency    | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| performance | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| resilience  | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul> |



| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the storage classes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| managedCluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource   |
| include           | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name</li></ul> |
| limit             | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                    | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>              |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>                            |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| provisioner | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| available   | string | True     | JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| allowVolumeExpansion | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul> |
| reclaimPolicy        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| volumeBindingMode    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| isDefault            | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| maxSnapshotCount | number | False    | JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.  |
| maxBackupCount   | number | False    | JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.  |
| price            | string | False    | JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                      |
| currency         | string | False    | JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| performance | number                              | False    | JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.   |
| resilience  | string                              | False    | JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage.<br>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul> |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>   |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name              | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue          | string                                    | False    |             |
| count             | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels            | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| modificationTimestamp | string | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a storage class for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource                            |
| storageClass_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the storageClass collection to list                               |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>  |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>                     |
| provisioner | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |



| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| available            | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul> |
| allowVolumeExpansion | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>  |
| reclaimPolicy        | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| volumeBindingMode | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| isDefault         | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>   |
| maxSnapshotCount  | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| maxBackupCount    | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| price             | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| currency    | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>   |
| performance | number | False    | <p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>   |
| resilience  | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Subscription

### Subscription overview

The Subscription API provides access to subscription resources in order to represent active subscriptions.

### Create a new subscription

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| type              | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>  |
| version           | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>  |
| customerProfileID | string | False    | JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 0</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li></ul> |



| Name             | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| paymentFirstName | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| paymentLastName  | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| paymentAddress   | <a href="#">paymentAddress</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>   |
| paymentProfileID | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term.</p> <p>Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------------|--------|----------|--|
| paymentExpiry | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net(<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p> |
| marketplace   | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>   |
| terms         | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "terms": "trial"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created subscription resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| version           | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| customerProfileID | string | True     | JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| paymentProfileID  | string | False    | JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>             |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| paymentExpiry       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p> |
| purchaseOrderNumber | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |
| marketplace         | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>  |
| licenseSN           | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| terms                | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>  |
| status               | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>  |
| appLimit             | number | True     | JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.  |
| namespaceLimit       | number | True     | JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.  |
| subscriptionPeriod   | number | True     | JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days   |
| gracePeriod          | number | True     | JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days  |
| reminderBeforePeriod | number | True     | JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable. |

| Name                 | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--|----------|--|
| onboardStatus        | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>  |
| costPerAppUnit       | number                                     | True     | <p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>   |
| costPerNamespaceUnit | number                                     | True     | <p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>   |
| metadata             | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "onboardStatus": "in progress",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                    |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all subscriptions

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| continue |        | query | False    | <p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p> |
| count    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "true"</p>   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p>   |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>  |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| orderBy | string | query | False    | Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"orderBy=name",<br>"orderBy=name%20desc"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"name desc" |
| skip    | string | query | False    | Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"skip=1"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"1"                               |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: subscription_1.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                     | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscriptions",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "d4c865c9-64a7-4661-ae4a-3307dffcd3da",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "278343",
      "terms": "trial",
      "status": "inactive",
      "appLimit": 0,
      "namespaceLimit": 10,
      "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
      "gracePeriod": 7,
      "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
      "onboardStatus": "success",
      "costPerAppUnit": 0,
      "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c43ed8b-078f-4fe3-b8c6-5d515f6382e6",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "92374658",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "374623",
      "terms": "paid",
      "status": "active",
      "appLimit": 0,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"namespaceLimit": -1,
"subscriptionPeriod": -1,
"gracePeriod": -1,
"reminderBeforePeriod": -1,
"onboardStatus": "success",
"costPerAppUnit": 0,
"costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### subscription\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| id                | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| customerProfileID | string | True     | JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| paymentProfileID  | string | False    | JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| paymentExpiry     | string | False    | JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="#">authorize.net</a> ( <a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a> ) and is set by the UI.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> This field is not returned for trial terms. |



| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| purchaseOrderNumber | string | False    | JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                         |
| marketplace         | string | False    | JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.<br>Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul> |
| licenseSN           | string | False    | JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                         |
| terms               | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>  |
| status              | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>  |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| appLimit             | number | True     | JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.  |
| namespaceLimit       | number | True     | JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.  |
| subscriptionPeriod   | number | True     | JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days   |
| gracePeriod          | number | True     | JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days  |
| reminderBeforePeriod | number | True     | JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.   |
| onboardStatus        | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul> |

| Name                 | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--|----------|---|
| costPerAppUnit       | number                                     | True     | JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars   |
| costPerNamespaceUnit | number                                     | True     | JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars   |
| metadata             | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a subscription

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name            | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| subscription_id | string | path | True     | ID of the subscription collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| version           | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| customerProfileID | string | True     | JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| paymentProfileID  | string | False    | JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>             |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| paymentExpiry       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p> |
| purchaseOrderNumber | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |
| marketplace         | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>  |
| licenseSN           | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| terms                | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>  |
| status               | string | True     | JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>  |
| appLimit             | number | True     | JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.  |
| namespaceLimit       | number | True     | JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.  |
| subscriptionPeriod   | number | True     | JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days   |
| gracePeriod          | number | True     | JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days  |
| reminderBeforePeriod | number | True     | JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable. |

| Name                 | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--|----------|--|
| onboardStatus        | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>  |
| costPerAppUnit       | number                                     | True     | <p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>   |
| costPerNamespaceUnit | number                                     | True     | <p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>   |
| metadata             | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "onboardStatus": "success",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a subscription

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".

- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

## Parameters

| Name            | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| subscription_id | string | path | True     | ID of the subscription collection to list  |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".
- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>              |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>          |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name              | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| customerProfileID | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a>, which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |
| paymentFirstName  | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| paymentLastName   | string                         | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>   |
| paymentAddress    | <a href="#">paymentAddress</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>   |

| Name                | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| paymentProfileID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="https://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| paymentExpiry       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="https://authorize.net">authorize.net</a> (<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p> |
| purchaseOrderNumber | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| marketplace    | string | False    | JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.<br>Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul> |
| licenseSN      | string | False    | JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>                         |
| terms          | string | False    | JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>  |
| status         | string | False    | JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>  |
| appLimit       | number | False    | JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.   |
| namespaceLimit | number | False    | JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.   |



| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| subscriptionPeriod   | number | False    | JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days   |
| gracePeriod          | number | False    | JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days  |
| reminderBeforePeriod | number | False    | JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.   |
| onboardStatus        | string | False    | JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul> |
| costPerAppUnit       | number | False    | JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars  |
| costPerNamespaceUnit | number | False    | JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                    |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a subscription

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Removes the specified Subscription API resource.

### Side Effects

- Subscription is deleted along with all the charges associated with it.

### Parameters

| Name            | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id      | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| subscription_id | string | path | True     | ID of the subscription collection to list                               |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was deleted.



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Task

### Task overview

The Task App API provides access to managed task resources in order to represent long-running tasks.

### List all tasks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"include=id",<br/>"include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"id"</p> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p>                  |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">task_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                            | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tasks",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-task",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "name": "astra.backup.prep",
      "summary": "Backup preparation",
      "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
      "service": "nautilus",
      "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
      "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
      "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
      "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c"
      ],
      "state": "running",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "running",
          "to": [
            "paused",
            "cancelled"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "paused",
          "to": [

```

```

        "running",
        "cancelled"
    ]
}
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-task",
    "version": "1.0",
    "id": "bc1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
    "name": "astra.backup",
    "summary": "Backup",
    "description": "Task to take a Backup for an application",
    "service": "nautilus",
    "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
    "resourceID": "736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f"
    ],
    "state": "completed",
    "stateTransitions": [
        {

```

```

    "from": "running",
    "to": [
      "paused",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "paused",
    "to": [
      "running",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  }
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 100,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

task\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-task"</li> </ul>  |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| summary     | string | True     | JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| description | string | True     | JSON string containing a description of the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| service      | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |
| parentTaskID | string | False    | JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| userID       | string | False    | JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| resourceID   | string | True     | JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                              |
| resourceURI  | string | True     | JSON string containing the URI associated with the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>   |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| resourceCollectionURI | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| state                 | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:<br/> "stateTransitions" : [ { "from": "running", "to": ["paused", "cancelled"] }, { "from": "paused", "to": ["running", "cancelled"] }, ]</p> |
| stateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| orderHint        | number                            | False    | <p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks. This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>   |



| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| percentDone | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".  |
| startTime   | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>       |
| endTime     | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>         |
| cancelTime  | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>              |

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                  | False    |             |
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a task

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks/{task\_id}

Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| task_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the task collection to list                                       |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| type        | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-task"</li> </ul>  |
| version     | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id          | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| name        | string | True     | JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul> |
| summary     | string | True     | JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>  |
| description | string | True     | JSON string containing a description of the task.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>  |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| service      | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>  |
| parentTaskID | string | False    | JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| userID       | string | False    | JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| resourceID   | string | True     | JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                              |
| resourceURI  | string | True     | JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>   |

| Name                  | Type          | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| resourceCollectionURI | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>  |
| state                 | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                              | Required | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateTransitions | array[type_astra_stateTransition] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"stateTransitions" : [ {   "from": "running", "to":   ["paused",   "cancelled"] }, { "from":   "paused", "to":   ["running",   "cancelled"] }, ]</pre> |
| stateDetails     | array[type_astra_stateDetail]     | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| orderHint        | number                            | False    | <p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks.</p> <p>This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>   |

| Name        | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| percentDone | number                              | False    | JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".  |
| startTime   | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>       |
| endTime     | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>         |
| cancelTime  | string                              | False    | JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> |
| metadata    | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>              |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-task",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "26e8e8ef-5549-5928-98dd-2c3d43a608e8",
  "name": "astra.backup.prep",
  "summary": "Backup preparation",
  "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
  "service": "nautilus",
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
  "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
  "resourceCollectionURI": [
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130"
  ],
  "state": "running",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "running",
      "to": [
        "paused",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "paused",
      "to": [
        "running",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

| Name | Type          | Required | Description |
|------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| from | string        | True     |             |
| to   | array[string] | True     |             |

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| name | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Token

### Token overview

The Token API enables users to create and manage API access tokens.

### Create a new token for a user in a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-token"</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| version  | string                                     | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| name     | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |
| userID  | string | True     | JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| token    | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the tokens for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}}   |
| group_id   | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>id,name |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                             | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| name     | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| userID   | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------|
| continue | string | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a token for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| token_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the token collection to list                                      |

## Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |
| userID  | string | True     | JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a token for a user in a group

PUT

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
}
```

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| token_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the token collection to list   |

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| name     | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| userID   | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a token for a user in a group

DELETE

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
```

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource   |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| token_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the token collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Create a new token for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>                        |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| name     | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

### Response



Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |
| userID  | string | True     | JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| token    | string                                     | True     | <p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the tokens for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |



| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                             | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| name     | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| userID   | string                                     | True     | JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------|
| continue | string | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a token

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| token_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the token collection to list                                      |

### Response



Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>   |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>  |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing a token name.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul> |
| userID  | string | True     | JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a token

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| token_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the token collection to list                                      |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-token"                     |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name     | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| name     | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>   |
| userID   | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |



## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a token

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| token_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the token collection to list                                      |

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Unread Notification

## Unread Notification overview

The Unread Notification API provides information on notifications that have not been read by a given user and to allow them to be marked as read.

## List the unread notifications for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/> notificationID,sequenceCount</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: 2</li> </ul>   |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/>count%20desc</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| skip     | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |
| count    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>   |
| continue |        | query | False    | <p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body, array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata_list   | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>        |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| notificationID | string | True     | JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |
| sequenceCount  | number | True     | JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.  |

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| severity | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an unread notification for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name                  | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| group_id              | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| user_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| unreadNotification_id | string | path | True     | ID of the unreadNotification collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-unreadNotification"</li> </ul>        |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| notificationID | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |
| sequenceCount  | number | True     | <p>JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.</p>   |

| Name     | Type                | Required | Description   |
|----------|---------------------|----------|---|
| severity | string              | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul> |
| metadata | type_astra_metadata | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete an unread notification for a user in a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

| Name                  | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id              | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| user_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| unreadNotification_id | string | path | True     | ID of the unreadNotification collection to list                         |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the unread notifications for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>  |
| user_id    | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing user resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>notificationID,sequenceCount</li></ul> |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| limit  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 2</li> </ul>   |
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "orderBy=name",<br/> "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/>count%20desc</li> </ul> |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "1"</p>   |
| count   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>                          |

| Name     | Type | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|------|-------|----------|--|
| continue |      | query | False    | <p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>   | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>        |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| notificationID | string | True     | JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |
| sequenceCount  | number | True     | JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.  |



| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| severity | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an unread notification

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name                  | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| user_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource   |
| unreadNotification_id | string | path | True     | ID of the unreadNotification collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| type           | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-unreadNotification"</li> </ul>   |
| version        | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>   |
| id             | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>  |
| notificationID | string | True     | JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| sequenceCount | number | True     | JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.  |
| severity      | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Delete an unread notification

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters



| Name                  | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id            | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id               | string | path | True     | ID of the containing user resource                                      |
| unreadNotification_id | string | path | True     | ID of the unreadNotification collection to list                         |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Upgrade

## Upgrade overview

The Upgrade App API provides access to software components that are eligible for upgrade, and to initiate upgrades. The availability of upgrades is determined based on packages registered with the Packages API.

## List all upgrades

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/> id,componentName,upgradeVersion</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>   |

| Name   | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[ <a href="#">Any of: upgrade_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                                | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrades",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "01982783-b1eb-4dca-a3fe-a385a3186c53",
      "acc",
      "21.07.1"
    ],
    [
      "0a5abab2-39b2-4101-87b9-0d9b8f537ca1",
      "acc",
      "21.07.2"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

upgrade\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| version           | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>   |
| id                | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| componentName     | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| componentInstance | string | True     | JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>                           |
| componentID       | string | True     | JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| upgradeVersion | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>  |
| currentVersion | string        | True     | <p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>  |
| dependencies   | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type                           | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| stateDesired | string                         | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDe tail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve an upgrade

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.



## Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| upgrade_id | string | path | True     | ID of the upgrade collection to list   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>                   |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>                              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|----------|---|
| componentName     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| componentInstance | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>                           |
| componentID       | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                |
| upgradeVersion    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>                               |
| currentVersion    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| dependencies | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| state | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateDesired | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata     | type_astra_metadata_update    | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "aa9a8e88-c012-55b1-b514-7cd94dc79008",
  "componentName": "trident",
  "componentInstance": "https://<dns_name>/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-
a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/fdda3ff3-a46a-43a4-902e-
444fde2baeba/storageBackends/72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "componentID": "72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "upgradeVersion": "21.07.1",
  "currentVersion": "21.04.1",
  "dependencies": [],
  "state": "scheduled",
  "stateDesired": "scheduled",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify an upgrade

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul> |
| upgrade_id | string | path | True     | ID of the upgrade collection to list   |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul> |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>          |

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| id                | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| componentName     | string | False    | JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul> |
| componentInstance | string | False    | JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>                           |
| componentID       | string | False    | JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>                |
| upgradeVersion    | string | False    | JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>                               |

| Name           | Type          | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|
| currentVersion | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>  |
| dependencies   | array[string] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-------|--------|----------|---|
| state | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul> |

| Name         | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| stateDesired | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul> |
| stateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | False    | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |
| metadata     | type_astra_metadata_update    | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>  |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "running"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the upgrade resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type  | string | True     |             |
| title | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## User

### User overview

The User API represents users who are able to interact with the system.

### Create a new user for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>  |
| authID  | string | False    | JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.<br>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.<br>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".<br>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server. |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server<br/>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.<br/>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul> |
| firstName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | True     | <p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>   |
| phone       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>  |



| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| postalAddress    | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>  |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |
| authID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server<br/>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.<br/>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul> |
| firstName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | True     | <p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>   |
| phone       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| postalAddress    | postalAddress | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>  |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |
| enableTimestamp  | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| lastActTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List the users for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:<br/>id,email</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>   |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                            | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohms@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body



| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>                      |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>            |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| state     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| authID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| email            | string                        | True     | JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.  |
| phone            | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.   |
| postalAddress    | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | False    | JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.   |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--|----------|---|
| enableTimestamp  | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| lastActTimestamp | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata         | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------|
| continue | string | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a user for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the user collection to list                                       |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.



| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>                      |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>          |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| state     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>   |
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| email            | string                        | True     | JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.  |
| phone            | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.   |
| postalAddress    | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | False    | JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.   |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| enableTimestamp  | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| lastActTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a user for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource                                     |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the user collection to list                                       |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-user" |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| isEnabled | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |
| authID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server<br/>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.<br/>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul> |
| firstName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | False    | <p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>   |
| phone       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| postalAddress    | postalAddress | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>   |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string        | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>             For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |
| enableTimestamp  | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| lastActTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a user for a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| group_id   | string | path | True     | ID of the containing group resource  |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the user collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

### Create a new user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>  |
| authID  | string | False    | JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.<br>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.<br>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".<br>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server. |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server<br/>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.<br/>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul> |
| firstName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | True     | <p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>   |
| phone       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>  |



| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| postalAddress    | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>  |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name     | Type                                       | Required | Description  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

| Name | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| type | string | True     | <p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state   | string | True     | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |
| authID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server<br/>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.<br/>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul> |
| firstName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | True     | <p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>   |
| phone       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| postalAddress    | postalAddress | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>  |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |
| enableTimestamp  | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| lastActTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## List all users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |

| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| include | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "include=id",<br/> "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:<br/>id,email</li> </ul> |
| limit   | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/> "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/> "2"</p>   |



| Name    | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| filter  | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example:<br/>"filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"field eq 'value'"</p> |
| orderBy | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"orderBy=name",<br/>"orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"name desc"</p>   |
| skip    | string | query | False    | <p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:<br/>"skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:<br/>"1"</p>  |

| Name     | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| count    | string | query | False    | Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"count=true"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"true"  |
| continue |        | query | False    | Indicates the token to resume listing from.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue><br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;" |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                            | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name | Type   | Required | Description |
|------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body



| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>                      |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>            |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| state     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| authID | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| email            | string        | True     | JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.  |
| phone            | string        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.   |
| postalAddress    | postalAddress | False    | JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.   |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--|----------|---|
| enableTimestamp  | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| lastActTimestamp | string                                     | False    | JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata         | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------|
| continue | string | False    |             |

| Name                  | Type                    | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| count                 | number                  | False    |             |
| labels                | array[type_astra_label] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                  | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                  | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                  | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                  | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the user collection to list                                       |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.



| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>                      |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>          |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| state     | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |
| isEnabled | string | True     | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authID       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>   |
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p> |

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| firstName   | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>   |
| lastName    | string | True     | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| email            | string                        | True     | JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.  |
| phone            | string                        | False    | JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.   |
| postalAddress    | <a href="#">postalAddress</a> | False    | JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.   |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string                        | True     | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type                       | Required | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| enableTimestamp  | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| lastActTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>  |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata_update | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema<br/>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.<br/>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Modify a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the user collection to list  |

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>         |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul> |

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------|--------|----------|--|
| id    | string | False    | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>   |
| state | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul> |

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| isEnabled | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>   |
| authID    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p> |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| authProvider | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server<br/>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.<br/>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul> |
| firstName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |



| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| lastName    | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>  |
| companyName | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul> |
| email       | string | False    | <p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>   |
| phone       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description   |
|------------------|---------------|----------|---|
| postalAddress    | postalAddress | False    | <p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>   |
| sendWelcomeEmail | string        | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent<br/>             For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul> |
| enableTimestamp  | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.<br/>           Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name             | Type                       | Required | Description   |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| lastActTimestamp | string                     | False    | <p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>   |
| metadata         | type_astra_metadata_update | False    | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p> |

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                     |
| title         | string               | True     |                                     |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                     |
| status        | string               | True     |                                     |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                     |
| invalidFields | array[invalidFields] | False    | List of invalid request body fields |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| addressCountry  | string | True     | JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul> |
| addressLocality | string | True     | JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                  |
| addressRegion   | string | True     | JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>                                   |
| postalCode      | string | True     | JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>   |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| streetAddress1 | string | True     | JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>                     |
| streetAddress2 | string | False    | JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

invalidFields

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid request body field       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the request body field is invalid |

## Delete a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| user_id    | string | path | True     | ID of the user collection to list  |

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Volume

### Volume overview

The Volume API provides visibility into Kubernetes volumes associated with applications.

### List the volumes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In    | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>  |
| managedCluster_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource  |
| include           | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><br>• example:<br>id,name |
| limit             | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                              | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version        | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>                                |
| id             | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                       |
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| creationToken    | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul> |
| storageClass     | string | False    | JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| internalName     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| orchestrator | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>  |
| exportPolicy | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| healthState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |



| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a volume for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description   |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|---|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><br>• example:<br>{{.Account}} |
| managedCluster_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing managedCluster resource                            |
| volume_id         | string | path | True     | ID of the volume collection to list                                     |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------|--------|----------|---|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "application/astra-volume"                    |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• "1.0"<br>• "1.1"<br>• "1.2"                      |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are:<br><br>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>           |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |
| creationToken  | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>             |
| storageClass     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| internalName     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| orchestrator     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| exportPolicy | string | False    | JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.  |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| healthState  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| healthStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |
| metadata           | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>             | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>                              |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |



| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the volumes for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| storageBackend_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing storageBackend resource   |
| include           | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name</li></ul> |
| limit             | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                              | True     |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version        | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>                                |
| id             | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                       |
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| creationToken    | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul> |
| storageClass     | string | False    | JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| internalName     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| orchestrator | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>  |
| exportPolicy | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| healthState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a volume for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name              | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id        | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| storageBackend_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing storageBackend resource   |
| volume_id         | string | path | True     | ID of the volume collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>                    |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |



| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>           |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |
| creationToken  | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.<br/>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>                |
| storageClass     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| internalName     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| orchestrator     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| exportPolicy | string | False    | JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.  |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| healthState  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |
| metadata           | type_astra_metadata           | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>                              |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List all volumes

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                              | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version        | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>                                |
| id             | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                       |
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |



| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| creationToken    | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul> |
| storageClass     | string | False    | JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| internalName     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| orchestrator | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>  |
| exportPolicy | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| healthState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a volume

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| volume_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the volume collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>  |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>                                  |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                     |
| name    | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| state            | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.  |
| size             | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.  |
| used             | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.   |
| usedPercentage   | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.   |
| total            | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.  |
| creationToken    | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| storageClass     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| internalName     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |



| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| orchestrator | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>  |
| exportPolicy | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| healthState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>  |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|---|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## List the volumes for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In    | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing account resource<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>{{.Account}}</li></ul>   |
| app_id     | string | path  | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| include    | string | query | False    | Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"include=id",<br>"include=id,name"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"id"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example:<br/>id,name</li></ul> |
| limit      | string | query | False    | Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.<br><br>URL examples:<br>"limit=2"<br><br>OpenAPI examples:<br>"2"   |

### Response



Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

| Name     | Type  | Required | Description |
|----------|---|----------|-------------|
| items    | array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]] | True     |             |
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>                              | True     |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

| Name | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| type | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| version        | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>                                |
| id             | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>                       |
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------|--------|----------|---|
| creationToken    | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul> |
| storageClass     | string | False    | JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| internalName     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |



| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| orchestrator | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>  |
| exportPolicy | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |

| Name               | Type                          | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| healthState        | string                        | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |
| healthStateDetails | array[type_astra_stateDetail] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>   |

| Name     | Type                                | Required | Description  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| metadata | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a> | True     | Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> |

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| continue              | string                                    | False    |             |
| count                 | number                                    | False    |             |
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | False    |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | False    |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | False    |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | False    |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

#### invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

## Retrieve a volume for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

| Name       | Type   | In   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| account_id | string | path | True     | ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul> |
| app_id     | string | path | True     | ID of the containing app resource  |
| volume_id  | string | path | True     | ID of the volume collection to list  |

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| type    | string | True     | Media type of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>                    |
| version | string | True     | Version of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>              |
| id      | string | True     | Globally unique identifier of the resource.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul> |

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| name           | string | True     | JSON string containing the name of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>           |
| state          | string | False    | JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.   |
| size           | string | False    | JSON string containing the size of the volume.   |
| used           | number | False    | JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.  |
| usedPercentage | number | False    | JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.  |
| total          | number | False    | JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.   |
| creationToken  | string | False    | JSON string containing the creation token of the volume.<br>Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------|--------|----------|--|
| snapshotPossible | string | False    | <p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>             |
| storageClass     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| pvcName          | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>  |
| internalName     | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul> |

| Name             | Type          | Required | Description  |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| appsUsing        | array[string] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| storageBackendID | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>  |
| orchestrator     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul> |
| serviceLevel     | string        | False    | <p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>   |

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| exportPolicy | string | False    | JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.  |
| nodeId       | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>   |
| healthState  | string | False    | <p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul> |



| Name               | Type  | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|---|----------|--|
| healthStateDetails | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ] | True     | <p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul> |
| metadata           | <a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>             | True     | <p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>                              |

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description |
|--------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type   | string | True     |             |
| title  | string | True     |             |
| detail | string | True     |             |
| status | string | True     |             |

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

| Name          | Type                 | Required | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| type          | string               | True     |                                  |
| title         | string               | True     |                                  |
| detail        | string               | True     |                                  |
| status        | string               | True     |                                  |
| correlationID | string               | False    |                                  |
| invalidParams | array[invalidParams] | False    | List of invalid query parameters |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------------|
| type          | string | True     |             |
| title         | string | True     |             |
| detail        | string | True     |             |
| status        | string | True     |             |
| correlationID | string | False    |             |

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

| Name              | Type                              | Required | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| type              | string                            | True     |             |
| title             | string                            | True     |             |
| detail            | string                            | True     |             |
| additionalDetails | <a href="#">additionalDetails</a> | False    |             |

type\_astra\_label

| Name  | Type   | Required | Description |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------|
| name  | string | True     |             |
| value | string | True     |             |

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

| Name                  | Type                                      | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| labels                | array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ] | True     |             |
| creationTimestamp     | string                                    | True     |             |
| modificationTimestamp | string                                    | True     |             |
| createdBy             | string                                    | True     |             |
| modifiedBy            | string                                    | False    |             |

invalidParams

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                               |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| name   | string | True     | Name of the invalid query parameter       |
| reason | string | True     | Reason why the query parameter is invalid |

# Weitere Ressourcen

Auf weitere Ressourcen erhalten Sie Zugriff. Dort erhalten Sie weitere Informationen zu NetApp Cloud Services und Support sowie ZU allgemeinen REST- und Cloud-Konzepten.

## Astra

- ["Dokumentation zu Astra Control Center 23.10"](#)

Dokumentation für die aktuelle Version der Astra Control Center-Software, die beim Kunden vor Ort eingesetzt wird.

- ["Dokumentation des Astra Control Service"](#)

Dokumentation für die aktuelle Version der Astra Control Service-Software, die in der Public Cloud verfügbar ist.

- ["Astra Trident-Dokumentation"](#)

Dokumentation für die aktuelle Version der Astra Trident Software, einem Open-Source-Storage-Orchestrator von NetApp.

- ["Dokumentation der Astra-Familie"](#)

Zentraler Standort für den Zugriff auf die gesamte Astra Dokumentation für On-Premises- und Public-Cloud-Implementierungen.

- ["Abschnur"](#)

Community-Support für Astra Control und andere NetApp Produkte.

## NetApp Cloud-Ressourcen

- ["NetApp BlueXP"](#)

Zentraler Standort für NetApp Cloud Lösungen.

- ["NetApp Cloud Central Konsole"](#)

NetApp Cloud Central Service-Konsole mit Anmeldung.

- ["NetApp Support"](#)

Sie erhalten Zugriff auf Tools für die Fehlerbehebung, Dokumentation und technische Support-Unterstützung.

## REST- und Cloud-Konzepte

- PhD ["Dissertation"](#) Von Roy Fielding

In dieser Publikation wurde das MODELL DER REST-Anwendungsentwicklung eingeführt und etabliert.

- "Auth0"

Dies ist der Authentifizierungs- und Autorisierungsplattform-Service, der vom Astra-Service für den Webzugriff genutzt wird.

- "RFC-Editor"

Maßgebliche Quelle für Web- und Internet-Standards wird als Sammlung von eindeutig nummerierten RFC-Dokumenten gepflegt.

# Rechtliche Hinweise

Rechtliche Hinweise ermöglichen den Zugriff auf Copyright-Erklärungen, Marken, Patente und mehr.

## Urheberrecht

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/)

## Marken

NetApp, das NETAPP Logo und die auf der NetApp Markenseite aufgeführten Marken sind Marken von NetApp Inc. Andere Firmen- und Produktnamen können Marken der jeweiligen Eigentümer sein.

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/)

## Patente

Eine aktuelle Liste der NetApp Patente finden Sie unter:

<https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-patentspage.pdf>

## Datenschutzrichtlinie

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/)

## Astra Control API-Lizenz

<https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/astra-automation/media/astra-api-license.pdf>



## Copyright-Informationen

Copyright © 2024 NetApp. Alle Rechte vorbehalten. Gedruckt in den USA. Dieses urheberrechtlich geschützte Dokument darf ohne die vorherige schriftliche Genehmigung des Urheberrechtinhabers in keiner Form und durch keine Mittel – weder grafische noch elektronische oder mechanische, einschließlich Fotokopieren, Aufnehmen oder Speichern in einem elektronischen Abrufsystem – auch nicht in Teilen, vervielfältigt werden.

Software, die von urheberrechtlich geschütztem NetApp Material abgeleitet wird, unterliegt der folgenden Lizenz und dem folgenden Haftungsausschluss:

DIE VORLIEGENDE SOFTWARE WIRD IN DER VORLIEGENDEN FORM VON NETAPP ZUR VERFÜGUNG GESTELLT, D. H. OHNE JEGLICHE EXPLIZITE ODER IMPLIZITE GEWÄHRLEISTUNG, EINSCHLIESSLICH, JEDOCH NICHT BESCHRÄNKT AUF DIE STILLSCHWEIGENDE GEWÄHRLEISTUNG DER MARKTGÄNGIGKEIT UND EIGNUNG FÜR EINEN BESTIMMTEN ZWECK, DIE HIERMIT AUSGESCHLOSSEN WERDEN. NETAPP ÜBERNIMMT KEINERLEI HAFTUNG FÜR DIREKTE, INDIREKTE, ZUFÄLLIGE, BESONDERE, BEISPIELHAFT SCHÄDEN ODER FOLGESCHÄDEN (EINSCHLIESSLICH, JEDOCH NICHT BESCHRÄNKT AUF DIE BESCHAFFUNG VON ERSATZWAREN ODER -DIENSTLEISTUNGEN, NUTZUNGS-, DATEN- ODER GEWINNVERLUSTE ODER UNTERBRECHUNG DES GESCHÄFTSBETRIEBS), UNABHÄNGIG DAVON, WIE SIE VERURSACHT WURDEN UND AUF WELCHER HAFTUNGSTHEORIE SIE BERUHEN, OB AUS VERTRAGLICH FESTGELEGTER HAFTUNG, VERSCHULDENSUNABHÄNGIGER HAFTUNG ODER DELIKTSHAFTUNG (EINSCHLIESSLICH FAHRLÄSSIGKEIT ODER AUF ANDEREM WEGE), DIE IN IRGEND EINER WEISE AUS DER NUTZUNG DIESER SOFTWARE RESULTIEREN, SELBST WENN AUF DIE MÖGLICHKEIT DERARTIGER SCHÄDEN HINGEWIESEN WURDE.

NetApp behält sich das Recht vor, die hierin beschriebenen Produkte jederzeit und ohne Vorankündigung zu ändern. NetApp übernimmt keine Verantwortung oder Haftung, die sich aus der Verwendung der hier beschriebenen Produkte ergibt, es sei denn, NetApp hat dem ausdrücklich in schriftlicher Form zugestimmt. Die Verwendung oder der Erwerb dieses Produkts stellt keine Lizenzierung im Rahmen eines Patentrechts, Markenrechts oder eines anderen Rechts an geistigem Eigentum von NetApp dar.

Das in diesem Dokument beschriebene Produkt kann durch ein oder mehrere US-amerikanische Patente, ausländische Patente oder anhängige Patentanmeldungen geschützt sein.

ERLÄUTERUNG ZU „RESTRICTED RIGHTS“: Nutzung, Vervielfältigung oder Offenlegung durch die US-Regierung unterliegt den Einschränkungen gemäß Unterabschnitt (b)(3) der Klausel „Rights in Technical Data – Noncommercial Items“ in DFARS 252.227-7013 (Februar 2014) und FAR 52.227-19 (Dezember 2007).

Die hierin enthaltenen Daten beziehen sich auf ein kommerzielles Produkt und/oder einen kommerziellen Service (wie in FAR 2.101 definiert) und sind Eigentum von NetApp, Inc. Alle technischen Daten und die Computersoftware von NetApp, die unter diesem Vertrag bereitgestellt werden, sind gewerblicher Natur und wurden ausschließlich unter Verwendung privater Mittel entwickelt. Die US-Regierung besitzt eine nicht ausschließliche, nicht übertragbare, nicht unterlizenzierbare, weltweite, limitierte unwiderrufliche Lizenz zur Nutzung der Daten nur in Verbindung mit und zur Unterstützung des Vertrags der US-Regierung, unter dem die Daten bereitgestellt wurden. Sofern in den vorliegenden Bedingungen nicht anders angegeben, dürfen die Daten ohne vorherige schriftliche Genehmigung von NetApp, Inc. nicht verwendet, offengelegt, vervielfältigt, geändert, aufgeführt oder angezeigt werden. Die Lizenzrechte der US-Regierung für das US-Verteidigungsministerium sind auf die in DFARS-Klausel 252.227-7015(b) (Februar 2014) genannten Rechte beschränkt.

## Markeninformationen

NETAPP, das NETAPP Logo und die unter <http://www.netapp.com/TM> aufgeführten Marken sind Marken von NetApp, Inc. Andere Firmen und Produktnamen können Marken der jeweiligen Eigentümer sein.